





Warning • Ask a qualified installer or contractor to install this product. Do not try to install the product yourself. Improper installation can result in water or refrigerant leakage, electrical shock, fire or explosion.

- Use only those parts and accessories supplied or specified by Daikin. Ask a qualified installer or contractor to install those parts and accessories. Use of unauthorised parts and accessories or improper installation of parts and accessories can result in water or refrigerant leakage, electrical shock, fire or explosion.
- Read the user's manual carefully before using this product. The user's manual provides important safety instructions and warnings. Be sure to follow these instructions and warnings.
- If you have any enquiries, please contact your local importer, distributor and/or retailer.

### Cautions on product corrosion

1. Air conditioners should not be installed in areas where corrosive gases, such as acid gas or alkaline gas, are produced.

2. If the outdoor unit is to be installed close to the sea shore, direct exposure to the sea breeze should be avoided. If you need to install the outdoor unit close to the sea shore, contact your local distributor.



VRV is a trademark of Daikin Industries, Ltd.

VRV Air Conditioning System is the world's first individual air conditioning system with variable refrigerant flow control and was commercialised by Daikin in 1982. VRV is the trademark of Daikin Industries, Ltd., which is derived from the technology we call "variable refrigerant volume."







# Exceeding Boundaries with

First launched in Japan in 1982, the Daikin VRV system has been embraced by world markets for over 35 years. Now, Daikin proudly introduces the new VRV H and R series. By combining the technologies of VRV, VRT and VAV, we have attained both energy savings and comfortable air conditioning.

# **ENERGY SAVINGS**

Uniting **VRV**, VRT and VAV technologies

ILIU ILIU

### **CHARGE FUNCTION** •Optimised operation efficiency •Higher installation quality •Easier installation

AUTOMATIC

REFRIGERANT

# **HIGH RELIABILITY**

•New inverter PC board • Double backup operation •Refrigerant cooling for PC board

# Innovative Energy Savings

History VRV Use VRV Ove

> VRV H VRV R S VRVIV VRV IV

Indoor U VRV Inc

FXFSQ

FXFQ-A FXZQ-FXUQ-FXCQ-FXKQ-I FXDQ-I FXSQ-F FXMQ-FXHQ FXAQ-FXLQ-I FXNQ-I

FXVQ-N Resident CDXS-FTXJ-N

FTXS-D Branch F

Air Treat Outdo Heat R

Heat Re Control

Option L

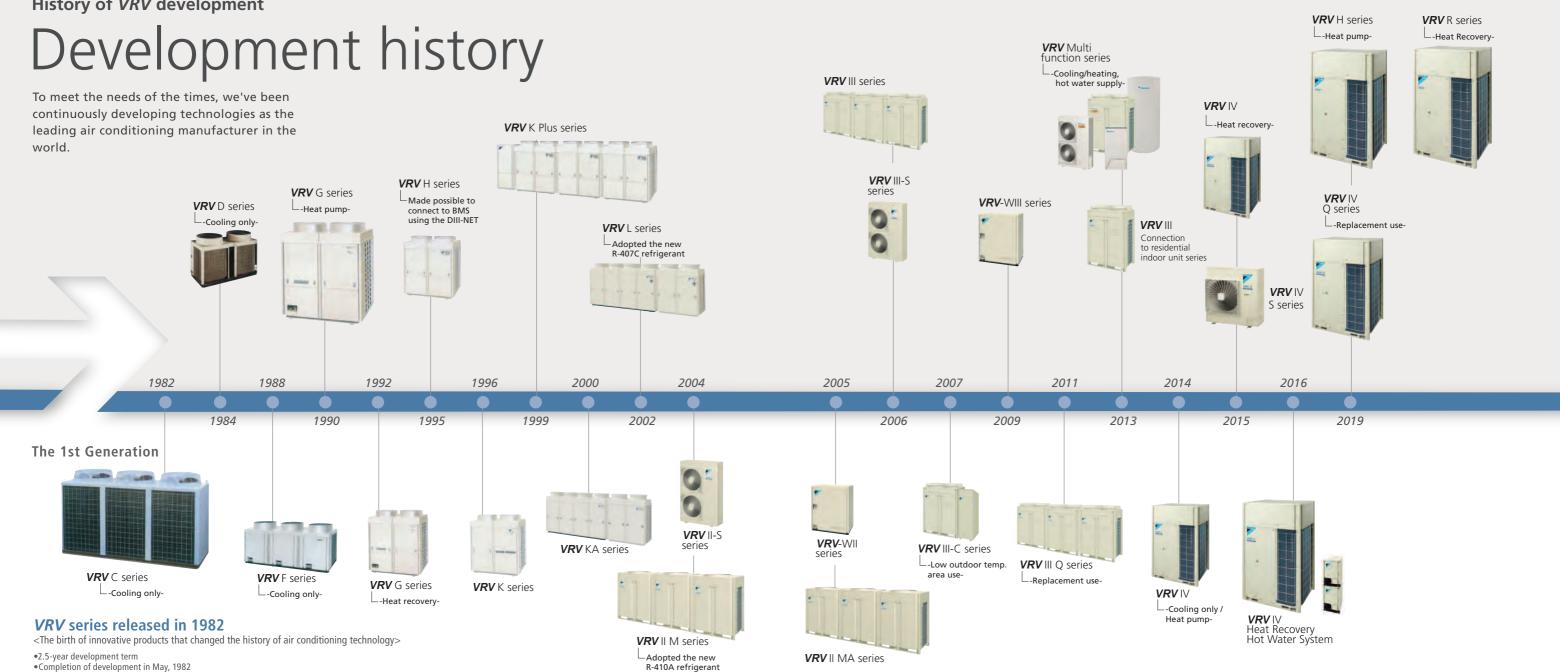
# Contents

f <i>VRV</i> deve	elopment	3
Benefits		5
view		7
eries		11
eries		29
Series		49
Series		59
nit Overvie	w	79
oor Units	Туре	
٩	Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow with Sensing)	81
	Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow)	81
	Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Compact Multi Flow)	91
	4-Way Flow Ceiling Suspended	92
	Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Double Flow)	93
A	Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Corner)	95
D/ND	Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct (Standard Series)	96
٩	Middle Static Pressure Ceiling Mounted Duct	97
A/MA	Ceiling Mounted Duct	99
	Ceiling Suspended	101
	Wall Mounted	103
A	Floor Standing	105
A	Concealed Floor Standing	105
	Floor Standing Duct	106
l Indoor Units	Туре	
A/FDXS-C	Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct	107
	Designer Wall Mounted	108
E/F	Wall Mounted	109
rovider Ur	nits / Branch Selector Units	110
nent Equip	oment Lineup	112
Air Proces	sing Unit	113
claim Ventil	ator with DX-Coil and Humidifier	117
claim Ventil	ator	121
ystems		127
st		143
gineering	Supports	153

Daikin Engineering Supports

\* VRV is a trademark of Daikin Industries, Ltd

### History of VRV development



Completion of development in May, 1982
 Technical award of Japan Society of Refrigerating & Air-conditioning Engineers in 1983

# Expansion of the country of sale

# Sales is undergoing in more than 70 countries







Argentina Chile Colombia Panama Peru

# **VRV** User Benefits

First launched in 1982, the Daikin VRV system has been providing comfort and reliability to building owners and their tenants for over 35 years. Leveraging the latest in energy-saving technology, Daikin has further improved energy savings while reducing space requirements. This added value is one reason why Daikin is the right choice for building owners.

# Energy saving & comfortable environment

For property

**OWNERS** 

Based on the idea of using only as much space as absolutely required, Daikin first launched its commercial multi-split air conditioning systems in 1982. Since then, customers have benefitted from much increased energy efficiency. Now, our revolutionary new systems dramatically reduce energy with VRT Smart Control. During operating periods, control programs ensure thermal loading is generally low, thus boosting energy efficiency. This greatly reduces the amount of energy required for building air conditioning.

While optimally operating at low load, it maintains a comfortable indoor environment

# Efficient space utilisation

Daikin VRV system can be used to develop a large-scale air conditioning system on a single refrigerant system, thus reducing the space required for air conditioning equipment. Because the difference in height between the indoor and the outdoor unit can be as large as 90 m, even with a 20-storey building all of the outdoor units can be placed on the rooftop for more efficient utilisation of space.

# High reliability

### Double backup operation

Daikin **VRV** outdoor unit goes beyond just highly reliable compressors with a backup system that ensures continued operation.

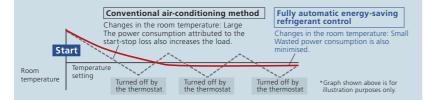
### Unit backup

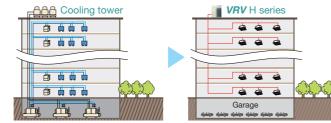
Should one outdoor unit in a multiple unit system fail, the other outdoor units switch to emergency operation. If for some reason a failure occurs, the system for that unit does not completely stop, and air conditioning is maintained.

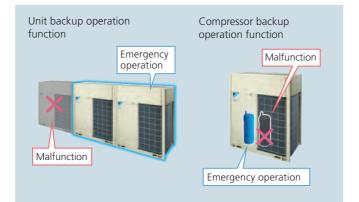
### Compressor backup

Since units are equipped with two compressors, even if one compressor fails, the other compressor carries on in emergency mode.











# Comfortable environment

While operating optimally at low load, VRT smart operation maintains the indoor temperature and ensures a comfortable environment.

# Residential indoor units

Because indoor units developed for residential use can be connected, it is possible to realise quiet operation.

You can include indoor units that operate at min. 19 dB(A), and to reduce the noise of refrigerant passing through the piping by remotely installing an BP unit.

# OFFICES

Varied lineup of models System applications range from family residences to large commercial buildings. With various types of indoor units available, comfortable airflow is ensured in every space. 190 m 90 m Long piping provides more flexible system design Greater design freedom is provided because equivalent piping between indoor and outdoor unit can run as large as 190 m and reach a maximum height difference of 90 m. Floor-by-Floor Installatio

CONSULTANT and DESIGN Compatible with engineering software We at Daikin provide the software, the simulation results, and drawing materials to support the business-information modeling (BIM) currently entering the mainstream in construction industries. **Energy** efficient Daikin's innovative energy-saving technology helps you to achieve your green building solution.

# Automatic refrigerant charge function

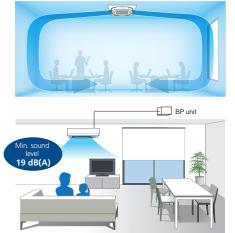
# Airflow rate auto adjustment function

# Lightweight and compact large-capacity single units

Systems can be configured with single modules providing up to 20 HP. The lightweight and compact bodies are both easy to install and can be transported in elevators.

# Simple piping, easy wiring

The REFNET piping system and DIII-NET system simplify refrigerant piping and control wiring installation.



The automatic refrigerant charge function automates the charging of the proper refrigerant amount and the closing of shut-off valves by simply pressing a switch after pre-charging. Simplified installation eliminates excessive and insufficient refrigerant charge amounts due to calculation mistakes, and this has led to higher installation guality.

The automatic adjustment function automatically adjusts within ±10 of the airflow rate for H tap by determining local duct resistance



# Wide variety of series models to supply total air solutions

From residential houses to large buildings, and from newly constructed to renovated buildings, *VRV* system meets a wide range of air conditioning needs and supplies total air solutions.



# P.11

# Achieves space saving & excellent performance to meet the needs in various buildings

The new **VRV** H series achieves high efficiency in a design that is more compact and lightweight. It also offers comfort, easy installation, and high reliability to meet the needs in various buildings.

### Lineup

RXYQ-A

3-phase 4-wire system, 380-415 V/380 V, 50/60 Hz



\*The 6 HP single unit and combinations of the 6 HP unit with multiple units are unavailable in the Argentine market



# P.29

### Heat Recovery



# Maximum comfort via simultaneous cooling and heating

The new **VRV** R series enables simultaneous operation of cooling and heating within a single refrigerant piping circuit by controlling the BS unit. This series also substantially improves energy efficiency by recycling exhaust heat.

 Lineup

 HP
 8
 10
 12
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32
 34
 36
 38
 40
 42
 44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60

 Standard Type
 Image: Color of the text of the text of tex

# **VRV** IV Q SERIES

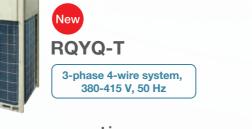
Heat Pump

**RXYMQ-A** 

4-6 HP 1-phase, 220-230 V/220 V, 50/60 Hz

8-9 HP 3-phase, 380-415 V, 50 Hz

Heat Pump



Lineup																					
HP	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48
Standard Type																					
Space Saving Type																					



# Especially designed for residential houses, small offices and shops

**VRV** IV S series aims to provide sufficient capacity, along with the compact size required by residential houses, small offices and shops. Outdoor units are designed to be slim and space saving, and offer 5 models to suit your needs.

### Lineup

HP	4	5	6	8	9
Heat Pump					



# For quick & high quality replacement use

**VRV** IV Q series, a replacement **VRV** unit, can be installed using existing refrigerant piping, so renovation of the air conditioning system can be carried out quickly and smoothly. This minimises inconveniences to activities and users in the building.

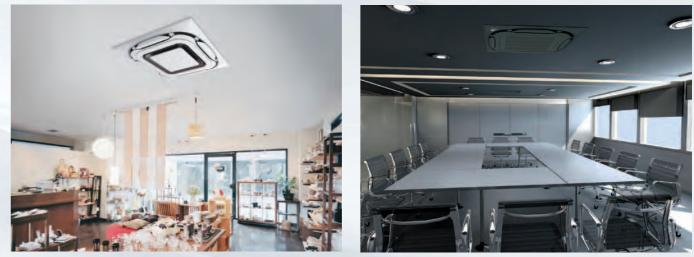
# **VRV** indoor units

														(	<u> </u>	ew lir	neur
Туре	Model Name	Canacity Bange	20 0 0 UD	25 1 LID	32 1 1 E UD	40	50 2 U D	63 2 E UD	71 2 UD	80 מערג	100 4 UD		140 6 LID			400 16 HP	500 20 Hi
туре		Capacity Index	20		31.25 m		2 Hr 50	62.5 Hr	-	з.2 пг 80	4 HF	125	140	200	250		20 H
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow with Sensing)	New FXFSQ-AVM			0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	New capacity				
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow)	New FXFQ-AVM			0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	New capacity				
Ceiling Mounted Cassette Compact Multi Flow)	FXZQ-MVE	-	•	•	•	0	0										
4-Way Flow Ceiling Suspended	FXUQ-AVEB								0		0						
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Double Flow)	New FXCQ-AVM		•	•	•	•	0	0		0		0					
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Corner)	FXKQ-MAVE			•	•	•		0					1				
	New FXDQ-PDVE (with drain pump)		0	0	0				-					1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1		
	New FXDQ-PDVET (without drain pump)	(700mm width type)		0	0									- 	- 		
Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct	FXDQ-NDVE (with drain pump)					0	0	0	-	-				1 1 1 1	I I I I		
	New FXDQ-NDVET	NameCapacity Range Capacity Index $0.8 HP$ $1 + P$ Capacity Index $20$ $25$ /M $\below (1) \ ($		0		0											
Middle Static Pressure Ceiling Mounted Duct	(without drain pump) New FXSQ-PAVE		0	$\bigcirc$	0	0	0	0		0	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$				
Ceiling Mounted	New FXMQ-PAVE				0	0	0	0	1 1 1 1	0	0	0	0	1	I I I I		
Duct	FXMQ-MAVE								-					0	0		
	FXHQ-MAVE	-			•			0			0		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
Ceiling Suspended	New FXHQ-AVM			1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1						1 1 1 1 1 1	0	0	1 7 8 8 8 8	I I I I I I I		
Wall Mounted	New FXAQ-AVM		•	0	•	0	0	0						1 1 1 1 1 1			
Floor Standing	FXLQ-MAVE		•	•	•	0	0	0									
Concealed Floor Standing	FXNQ-MAVE		•	•	•	•	•	0						* * * * * * *	*           		
	FXVQ-NY1					1	1		1 1 1	-		0		0	0	0	
Floor Standing Duct	FXVQ-NY16 (high static pressure type)					       										-	
Outdoor-Air Processing Unit	FXMQ-MFV1											•		0	0		
Heat Reclaim Ventilator with DX-Coil and Humidifier	VKM-GA(M)V1		Air	flow	rate	500	-100	: 10 m <sup>3</sup>	/h	:		:	:		<u>.                                    </u>		
Heat Reclaim Ventilator	VAM-GJVE	001	Air	flow	rate	150	-200	0 m <sup>3</sup>	/h								

# **Residential indoor units with connection to BP units**



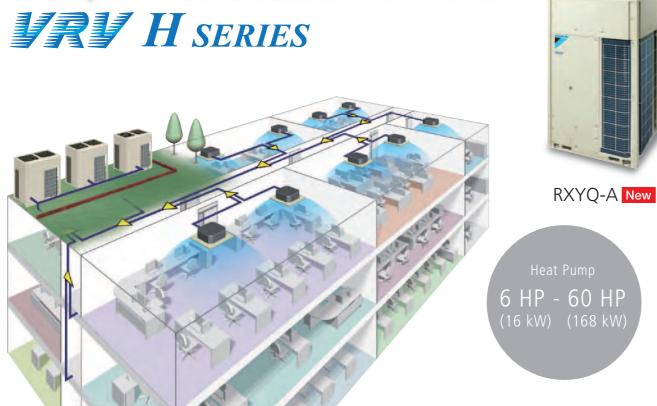
Note: For indoor units connectability, please refer to the indoor unit product lineups under individual outdoor unit series.







# Saves Space and Delivers Excellent Performance



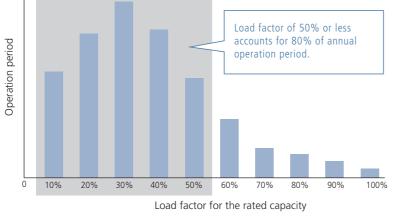
# Greater energy savings during low-load operation

# The key to innovative energy savings is to increase efficiency during low-load operation.

Using data gathered from actual operation, Daikin discovered that air conditioning systems operate at a load factor of 50% or less for 80% of their annual operation period.

This inspired us to develop new technologies to enhance energy efficiency during low-load operation.

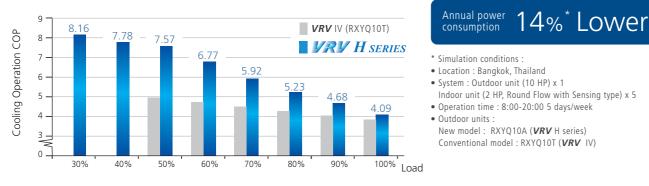
Utilising these technologies, Daikin's new **VRV** H series raises the standard of energy efficiency.



•Correlation between the load factor for the rated capacity and operation time (in office buildings in Singapore)

\*According to a survey by Daikin (based on Air Conditioning Network Service System data)

# Higher Coefficient of Performance (COP) COP for 10 HP



\*Cooling operation conditions: Indoor temp. of 27°CDB, 19°CWB, and outdoor temp. of 35°CDB.

# Advanced technologies for greater energy savings

By uniting advanced software and hardware technologies for greater energy savings during actual operation and combining the technologies of VRV, VRT and VAV, we have attained both energy savings and comfortable air conditioning.

# VRT Smart Control

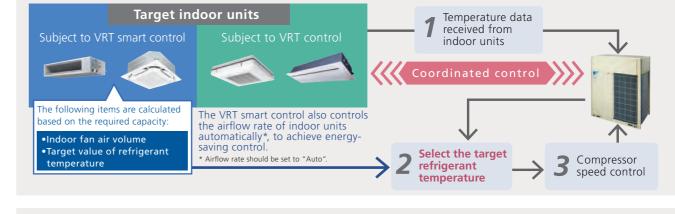
(Fully Automatic Energy-saving Refrigerant Control)

# Optimally supply only for the needed capacity of indoor units

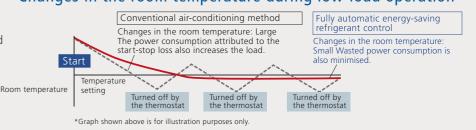
Daikin developed VRT smart control by combining air volume control (VAV: Variable Air Volume) for indoor units with conventional VRT control, which optimises compressor speed by calculating the required load for the entire system and optimal target refrigerant temperature based on data sent from each indoor unit. Coordination with the air volume control reduces compressor load and minimises operation loss based on detailed control. VRT smart control ensures energy savings and comfortable air conditioning to meet actual operating conditions.

# Overview of the control (system control flow)

Different automatic energy-saving refrigerant control applies depending on the indoor units connected.



The smooth control (which keeps the compressor running) saves energy and ensures comfort during low-load operation



- For the classification of indoor units (VRT smart control and VRT control), refer to page 23-24.
- If a system has indoor units subject to both VRT smart and VRT control, the system is operated under VRT control.
- Optimum utilisation of VRT Smart Control and VRT Control

Effectiveness can be demonstrated for VRT Smart Control and VRT Control when all the indoor units operate under low load conditions in a similar manner

Low load conditions are the time when room temperature approaches set temperature.

For this reason, please note the following to maximise energy efficiency. •When selecting indoor units

Indoor units are installed in a system so that they operate largely under the same conditions.

Energy efficiency decreases for the installation patterns shown below.

# VRV+VRT+VAV



**VRV H SERIES** 



VRT Smart Control Function movie (Spanish)

# Changes in the room temperature during low-load operation\*

• If a system has both outdoor-air processing air conditioners and outdoor-air processing type indoor units, VRT smart control and VRT control are disabled.

Example

1) A load imbalance occurs because an indoor unit in the same system is installed near the perimeter of the room or in the vicinity of a room entrance

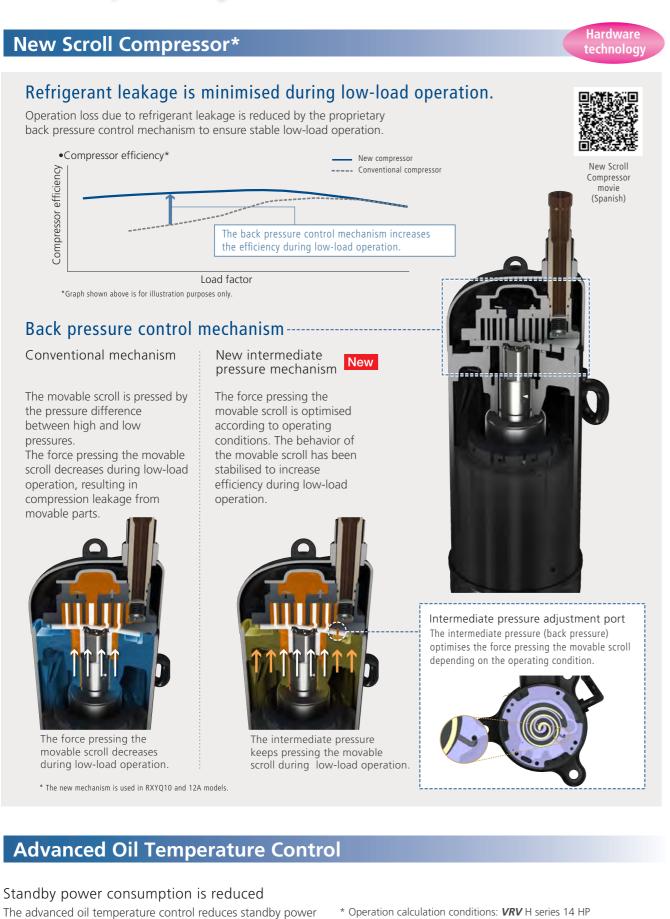
2) Different operating hours for indoor units.

•Time of Use

1. Energy efficiency decreases when the set temperature of a specified indoor unit is excessively lowered during cooling operation or excessively raised during heating operation.

2. The airflow rate setting is set to "Auto" during VRT Smart Control.

# Achieves Space Saving & Excellent Performance



Location: Singapore

Operation time: 08:00-18:00 on weekdays.

# Automatic refrigerant charge function

### Contribute to optimised operation efficiency, higher quality and easier installation

# Optimised operation efficiency

The automatic refrigerant charge function automatically determines the optimal amount of refrigerant to be charged. This function prevents a capacity shortage or energy loss due to excessive or insufficient refrigerant.

# Higher quality and easier installation

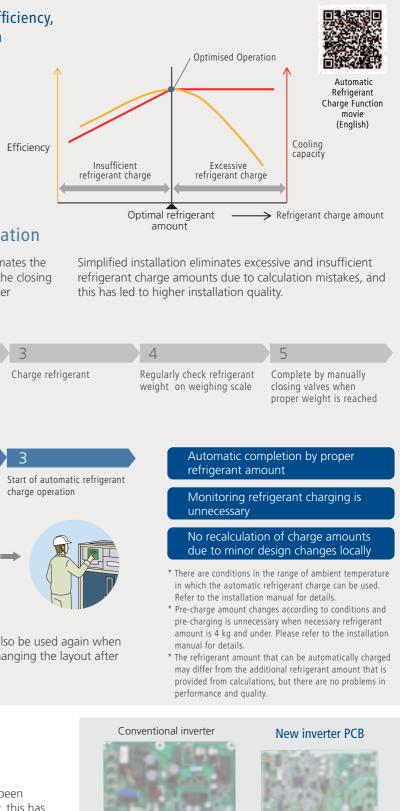
The automatic refrigerant charge function automates the charging of the proper refrigerant amount and the closing of shut-off valves by simply pressing a switch after pre-charging.

### VRVIV

1	2	3
Calculate necessary efrigerant amount from lesign drawing	Recalculate refrigerant amount from final installation drawing	Charge refrige

# **VRV H** SERIES

Calculation of necessary Pre-charge of refrigerant refrigerant amount from design drawing



The automatic refrigerant charge operation can also be used again when adding or replacing indoor units or even when changing the layout after installation

# **High reliability**

### New inverter PCB

The control functions of inverter technology have been integrated on PCBs. As well as improving reliability, this has reduced the number of parts and enabled downsizing. • New waveform control improves tolerance of variations in power supply voltage. Even if the power supply has irregularities, rises in current are suppressed and operation continues. • Durability of the inverter PCB improved by changing the electrolytic capacitors for the compressor to film capacitors.

stopped.

consumption by up to 82.7%\* annually compared to

was reduced to save energy when the air conditioner is

conventional models. Standby power needed for preheating

refrigerator oil, which consumed substantial standby power,

**VRV** H SERIES



Electrolytic capacitors



Film capacitor

# **Excellent Operational Performance**

# Comfort

# Low operation sound

1				Soui	nd level (dB(A))
High efficiency heat exchanger helps to		6/8 HP	10 HP	12 HP	14/16 HP
achieve low operation sound.	VRV H SERIES	56	57	59	60

# Large airflow, high static pressure and quiet technology

Advanced analytic technologies are utilised to optimise fan design and increase airflow rate and high external static pressure.

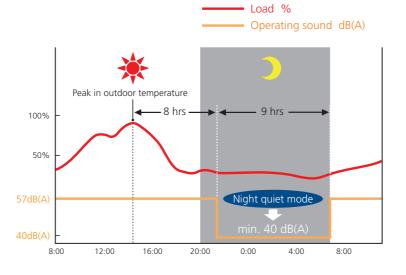






For areas with stringent restrictions placed on outdoor sound levels, the outdoor unit can be set for low operation sound during the nighttime to meet sound restrictions. The automatic night quiet mode will initiate 8 hours<sup>\*1</sup> after the peak temperature is reached in the daytime, and normal operation will resume 9 hours\*<sup>2</sup> after that.

- \*1. Initial setting is 8 hours. Can be selected from 6, 8 and 10 hours.
- \*2. Initial setting is 9 hours. Can be selected from 8, 9 and 10 hours.
- \*3. In case of 10 HP outdoor unit.



Streamlined scroll fan

Streamlined

Illustrated fa

scroll fan

The curvature of each fan blade edge

reduces both vibration and pressure loss.

- Note
- . The night quiet mode lowers operating sound by reducing capacity. This function is available in setting at site.
- The operating sound in guiet operation mode is the actual value measured by our company.
- Because priority is given to protection mode, such as for oil recovery, the operating sound may become higher temporarily.
- The relationship of outdoor temperature (load) and time shown above is just an example.



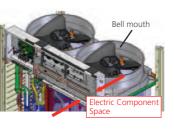
### Highly integrated heat exchanger

The unique 4-sided all round heat exchanger ensures sufficient surface area for the heat exchanger. This improves the heat exchanger performance without increasing the footprint.



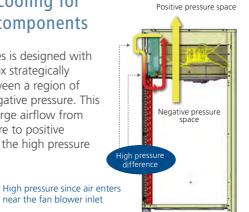
## Optimised inner design to ensure smooth airflow

Electric components were downsized and positioned in the dead space of the bell mouth side to decrease airflow resistance.



# Sufficient cooling for electrical components

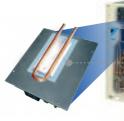
The VRV H series is designed with the electrical box strategically positioned between a region of positive and negative pressure. This design allows large airflow from negative pressure to positive pressure due to the high pressure difference.



High reliability at high ambient temperatures

near the fan blower inlet

It is possible to keep operation stable even at high ambient temperatures by cooling the inverter power module. This helps maintain air-conditioning capacity and reduces failure ratio.



# Outer Rotor DC Motor (ODM)

Only Daikin has adapted an ODM with the feature of stable rotation and volumetric efficiency.

### Advantages of ODM

- Thanks to the large diameter of the rotor,
- (1) Large torgue with same electromagnetic force
- ② Stable rotation in all ranges and can be
- operated with small number of rotations

**VRV H SERIES** 

# **VRV H** SERIES

4-sided heat exchanger High efficiency heat exchanger is realised by reducing airflow resistance with adoption of small cooling tubes with a diameter of  $\Phi$ 7.

# Easy maintenance

The electrical components are strategically located on the top which eases the maintenance process. Moreover, the heat exchanger on the front side can be used effectively to improve its performance.

# Eliminate suction resistance issue

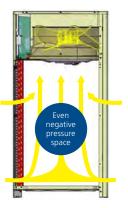
Without affecting the fan volume, the electric components are designed to be at the top and this utilises dead space. This eliminates the problem of suction resistance.



A waffled-shaped fin with fin pitch of 1.4 mm was adopted to realise sufficient heat exchanger area for optimum unit efficiency

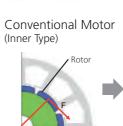
### Electrical components





Power Module - Refrigerant Jacke





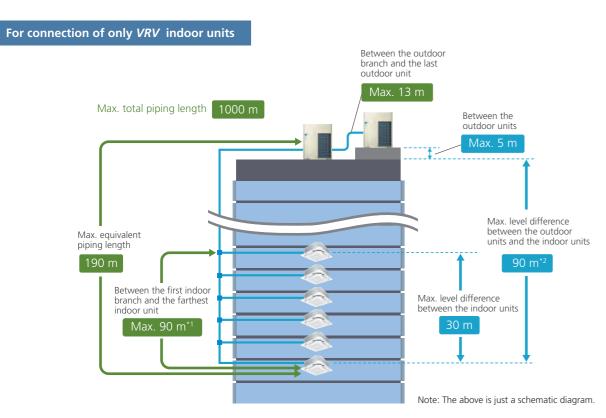


# Flexible System Design

# More options for installation location

### Long piping length

The long piping length provides more design flexibility, which can match even large-sized buildings.



	Actual piping length (Equivalent)	165 m (190 m)
	Total piping length	1000 m
Maximum allowable piping length	Between the first indoor branch and the farthest indoor unit	90 m*1
	Between the outdoor branch and the last outdoor unit (Equivalent)	10 m (13 m)
	Between the outdoor units (Multiple use)	5 m
Maximum allowable level difference	Between the indoor units	30 m
	Between the outdoor units and the indoor units	90 m*2

\*1. No special requirements up to 40 m. The maximum actual piping length can be 90 m, depending on conditions. The VRV H series is easy to extend to 90 m by lessening the conditions from conventional VRV IV models. Be sure to refer to the Engineering Data Book for details of these conditions and requirements

\*2. When level differences are 50 m or more, the diameter of the main liquid piping size must be increased. If the outdoor unit is above the indoor unit, a dedicated setting on the outdoor unit is required. Refer to the Engineering Data Book and contact your local dealer for more information.

# **Connection ratio**

Connection capacity at maximum is 200%.



Applicable Other **VRV** indoor Statement of the local division of the local **VRV** indoor units unit models\* FXDQ, FXSQ, FXMQ-PA, FXAQ models

Conditions of VRV indoor unit connection capacity



\*1 For the FXF(S)Q25 models, maximum connection ratio is 130% for the entire range of outdoor units.

### Note:

If the operational capacity of indoor units is more than 130%, low airflow operation is enforced in all the indoor units \*Refer to page 22 for outdoor unit combination details.

### Max. total piping length 250 m Max. level difference between the outdoor unit and the BP units BP unit Max, equivalent 40 r piping length 120 m Max. level RA difference 5 m between BP unit BP unit Between the first indoor RΔ branch and the farthest VRV indoor unit Max. level difference between the BP unit and the indoor unit

When a mixed combination of VRV and residential indoor units is connected or when only residential indoor units are connected

	Actual piping length (Equiva	alent)	100 m (120 m)
Maximum allowable piping length B B B B Maximum allowable level difference B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	Total piping length		250 m
		If indoor unit capacity index < 60.	2 m–15 m
Maximum allowable	Between BP unit and indoor unit	If indoor unit capacity index is 60.	2 m–12 m
piping length		If indoor unit capacity index is 71.	2 m–8 m
		anch and the farthest BP unit or anch and the farthest <b>VRV</b> indoor unit	50 m*1
	Between outdoor unit and	the first indoor branch	5 m
	Between the indoor units		15 m
	Between BP units		15 m
Maximum allowable	Between the outdoor unit	If the outdoor unit is above.	50 m
level difference	and the indoor unit	If the outdoor unit is below.	40 m
	Between the outdoor unit a	and the BP unit	40 m
	Between the BP unit and th	e indoor unit	5 m

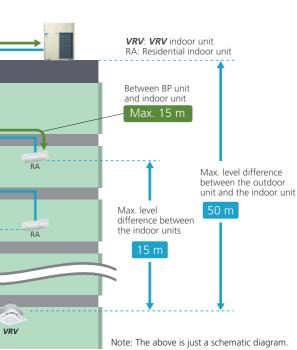
# High external static pressure

**VRV** H series outdoor unit has achieved high external static pressure up to 78.4 Pa, ensuring the efficient heat dissipation and stable operation of equipment in either hierarchical or intensive arrangement.

louvre

**VRV H** SERIES





\*1. If the piping length between the first indoor branch and BP unit or VRV indoor unit is over 20 m, it is necessary to increase the gas and liquid piping size between the first indoor branch and BP unit or VRV indoor unit. If the piping diameter of the sized up piping exceeds the diameter of the piping before the first indoor branch kit, then the latter also requires a liquid piping and gas piping size up. Please refer to Engineering Data Book for details.

\*When a mixed combination of **VRV** and residential indoor units is connected or when only residential indoor units are connected, connection ratio must be 80% to 130%. Refer to page 22 for outdoor unit combination details.

# 78.4 Pa

•More options in the opening/angle of

•Outstanding heat dissipation effect ir both hierarchical and intensive arrangement



# Reliable and Stable System

# More accurate test operation and stable system

# Efficient automatic test operation

Daikin **VRV** H series incorporates a simplified and efficient test operation function, that not only greatly accelerates the installation process, but also effectively improves the field setting quality.

- •Automatically checks the wiring between outdoor units and indoor units to confirm whether there is defective wiring.
- •Confirms piping length to optimise operation.
- •Automatically checks whether the stop valve in each outdoor unit is functioning normally to ensure the smooth operation of air conditioning system.



# Simplified commissioning and after-sales service

# Function of information display by luminous digital tube

**VRV** H series utilises 7-segment luminous digital tubes to display system operation information, enabling the operational state to be visually displayed whilst facilitating simplified commissioning and after-sales service.



Displays system operation information directly

Determines system operation information by reading light emitting state of different diodes, which is both inefficient and fallible

# Advanced control main PCB

# SMT\* packaging technology

•SMT packaging technology adopted by the computer control panel improves the anti-clutter performance.

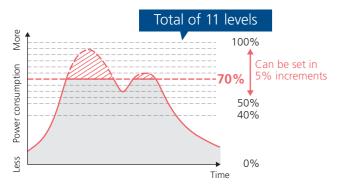
•Protects your computer boards from the adverse effects of sandy climates and humid weather.

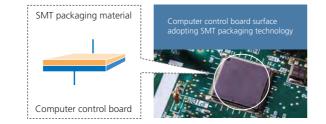
\*SMT: Surface mounted technology

# I-demand function

Limit to power consumption can be set precisely to one of 11 levels. Peak power cut-off can be accomplished according to each user situation. \*Set on the PCB of the outdoor unit.

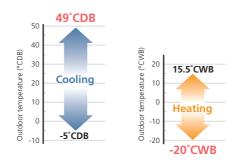
When set to 70% demand





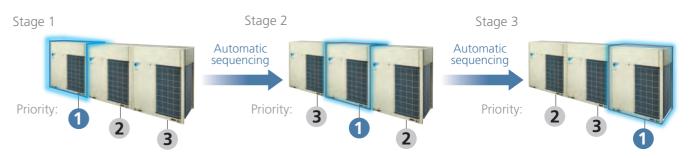
# Wide operation temperature range up to 49°C

The versatile operation range of the **VRV** H series works to reduce limitations on installation locations. The operation temperature range for heating goes all the way down to  $-20^{\circ}$ C, while cooling can be performed with outdoor temperatures as high as 49°C.



# Automatic sequencing operation

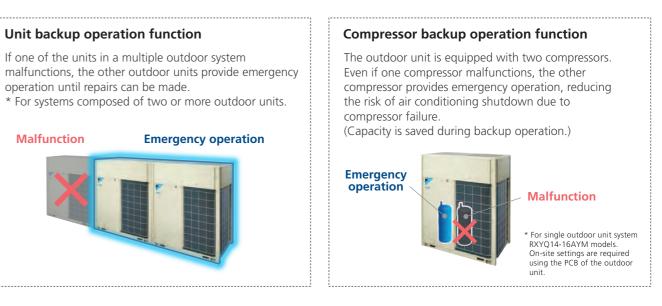
During start-up, Daikin *VRV* H series outdoor unit sequencing operation will be automatically enabled to ensure balance operation of each outdoor unit to improve longevity of equipment and operation stability.



# **Double backup operation functions**

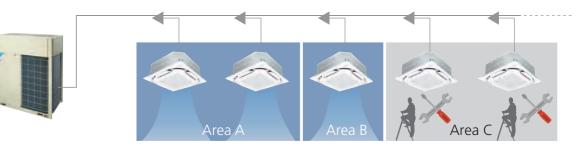
Daikin **VRV** H series outdoor unit boasts double backup operation functions, which can secure the use of air conditioners in this area to the greatest extent in an emergency by enabling double backup operation functions even if failure occurs in a set of air conditioning equipment.

In the event of a failure, emergency operation can be conveniently enabled to allow the remaining system to operate in a limited fashion.



# **Ease of Maintenance**

**VRV** H series provides a maintenance feature\* which allows the shutdown of indoor unit without shutting down the whole **VRV** system. This feature comes in handy during maintenance period as the remaining indoor units continue to operate.



\* Field setting is required. This feature does not apply to residential indoor unit connection. For more information, please contact Daikin sales office.

# **VRV H** series

# VRV H Series Outdoor Units 🔤



RXYQ26AYMV

RXYQ28AYMV

RXYQ30AYMV

Heat Pump

# The outdoor unit capacity is up to 60 HP (168 kW) in increment of 2 HP.

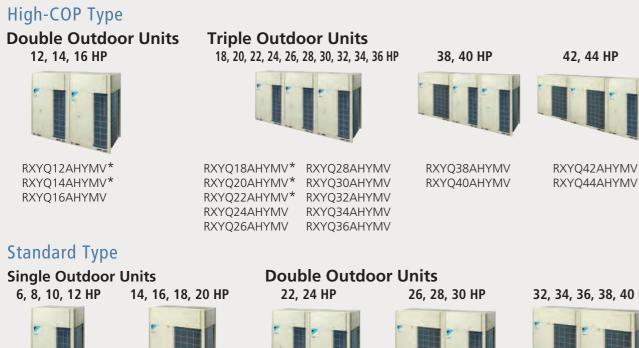
• VRV H series outdoor unit offers a high capacity of up to 60 HP, responding to the needs of large-sized building.

• The single outdoor unit has only 2 different shapes and dimensions, not only simplifying the design process, but also bringing the system flexibility to a new level.

• With the outdoor unit capacity increased in increment of 2 HP, customers' needs can be precisely met.

### Lineup ΗP 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 52 54 56 58 60 High-COP Type **VRV H SERIES** Standard Type

\* The 6 HP single unit and combinations of the 6 HP unit with multiple units are unavailable in the Argentine market.





RXYQ8AYM RXYQ10AYM RXYQ12AYM

# RXYQ20AYM **Triple Outdoor Units**

RXYQ14AYM

RXYQ16AYM

RXYQ18AYM

# 42, 44 HP



RXYQ42AYMV RXYQ44AYMV

# 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60 HP

RXYQ22AYMV

RXYQ24AYMV



RXYQ46AYMV RXYQ54AYMV RXYQ48AYMV RXYQ56AYMV RXYQ58AYMV RXYQ50AYMV RXYQ52AYMV RXYQ60AYMV

# 32, 34, 36, 38, 40 HP



RXYQ32AYMV RXYO34AYMV RXYQ36AYMV RXYO38AYMV RXYQ40AYMV

# **Outdoor Unit Combinations**

# For connection of only VRV indoor units

### **High-COP** Type

HP	kW	Capacity index	Model name	Combination	Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit*1	Total capacity index of connectable indoor units* <sup>2</sup>	Maximum number of connectable indoor units*2
12	32.0	300	RXYQ12AH	RXYQ6A × 2		150 to 390 (480)	19 (24)
14	38.4	350	RXYQ14AH	RXYQ6A + RXYQ8A	BHFP22P100	175 to 455 (560)	22 (28)
16	44.8	400	RXYQ16AH	RXYQ8A × 2	]	200 to 520 (640)	26 (32)
18	50.4	450	RXYQ18AH	RXYQ6A × 3		225 to 585 (585)	29 (29)
20	55.9	500	RXYQ20AH	RXYQ6A × 2 + RXYQ8A	]	250 to 650 (650)	32 (32)
22	60.8	550	RXYQ22AH	RXYQ6A + RXYQ8A × 2	]	275 to 715 (715)	35 (35)
24	67.2	600	RXYQ24AH	RXYQ8A × 3	]	300 to 780 (780)	39 (39)
26	72.8	650	RXYQ26AH	RXYQ8A × 2 + RXYQ10A	]	325 to 845 (845)	42 (42)
28	78.3	700	RXYQ28AH	RXYQ8A × 2 + RXYQ12A	BHFP22P151	350 to 910 (910)	45 (45)
30	83.9	750	RXYQ30AH	RXYQ8A + RXYQ10A + RXYQ12A	]	375 to 975 (975)	48 (48)
32	89.4	800	RXYQ32AH	RXYQ8A + RXYQ12A × 2	1	400 to 1,040 (1,040)	52 (52)
34	95.0	850	RXYQ34AH	RXYQ10A + RXYQ12A × 2	1	425 to 1,105 (1,105)	55 (55)
36	101	900	RXYQ36AH	RXYQ12A × 3		450 to 1,170 (1,170)	58 (58)
38	107	950	RXYQ38AH	RXYQ12A × 2 + RXYQ14A		475 to 1,235 (1,235)	61 (61)
40	112	1,000	RXYQ40AH	RXYQ12A × 2 + RXYQ16A	BHFP22P151	500 to 1,300 (1,300)	
42	118	1,050	RXYQ42AH	RXYQ10A + RXYQ16A × 2		525 to 1,365 (1,365)	64 (64)
44	124	1,100	RXYQ44AH	RXYQ12A + RXYQ16A × 2	]	550 to 1,430 (1,430)	

### **Standard Type**

HP	kW	Capacity index	Model name	Combination	Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit*1	Total capacity index of connectable indoor units* <sup>2</sup>	Maximum number of connectable indoor units*
6	16.0	150	RXYQ6A	RXYQ6A	-	75 to 195 (300)	9 (15)
8	22.4	200	RXYQ8A	RXYQ8A	-	100 to 260 (400)	13 (20)
10	28.0	250	RXYQ10A	RXYQ10A	-	125 to 325 (500)	16 (25)
12	33.5	300	RXYQ12A	RXYQ12A	-	150 to 390 (600)	19 (30)
14	40.0	350	RXYQ14A	RXYQ14A	-	175 to 455 (700)	22 (35)
16	45.0	400	RXYQ16A	RXYQ16A	-	200 to 520 (800)	26 (40)
18	50.0	450	RXYQ18A	RXYQ18A	-	225 to 585 (900)	29 (45)
20	56.0	500	RXYQ20A	RXYQ20A	-	250 to 650 (1,000)	32 (50)
22	61.5	550	RXYQ22A	RXYQ10A + RXYQ12A		275 to 715 (880)	35 (44)
24	67.0	600	RXYQ24A	RXYQ12A × 2		300 to 780 (960)	39 (48)
26	73.5	650	RXYQ26A	RXYQ12A + RXYQ14A		325 to 845 (1,040)	42 (52)
28	78.5	700	RXYQ28A	RXYQ12A + RXYQ16A		350 to 910 (1,120)	45 (56)
30	83.5	750	RXYQ30A	RXYQ12A + RXYQ18A		375 to 975 (1,200)	48 (60)
32	90.0	800	RXYQ32A	RXYQ16A × 2	BHFP22P100	400 to 1,040 (1,280)	52 (64)
34	95.0	850	RXYQ34A	RXYQ16A + RXYQ18A		425 to 1,105 (1,360)	55 (64)
36	101	900	RXYQ36A	RXYQ16A + RXYQ20A		450 to 1,170 (1,440)	58 (64)
38	106	950	RXYQ38A	RXYQ18A + RXYQ20A		475 to 1,235 (1,520)	61 (64)
40	112	1,000	RXYQ40A	RXYQ20A × 2		500 to 1,300 (1,600)	
42	117	1,050	RXYQ42A	RXYQ12A × 2 + RXYQ18A		525 to 1,365 (1,365)	
44	123	1,100	RXYQ44A	RXYQ12A × 2 + RXYQ20A		550 to 1,430 (1,430)	
46	130	1,150	RXYQ46A	RXYQ14A + RXYQ16A × 2		575 to 1,495 (1,495)	
48	135	1,200	RXYQ48A	RXYQ16A × 3		600 to 1,560 (1,560)	
50	140	1,250	RXYQ50A	RXYQ16A × 2 + RXYQ18A		625 to 1,625 (1,625)	64 (64)
52	145	1,300	RXYQ52A	RXYQ16A + RXYQ18A × 2	BHFP22P151	650 to 1,690 (1,690)	
54	150	1,350	RXYQ54A	RXYQ18A × 3		675 to 1,755 (1,755)	
56	156	1,400	RXYQ56A	RXYQ18A × 2 + RXYQ20A		700 to 1,820 (1,820)	
58	162	1,450	RXYQ58A	RXYQ18A + RXYQ20A × 2		725 to 1,885 (1,885)	
60	168	1,500	RXYQ60A	RXYQ20A × 3		750 to 1,950 (1,950)	1

 \*2. Values inside brackets are based on connection of indoor units rated at maximum capacity, 200% for single outdoor units, 160% for double outdoor units, and 130% for triple outdoor units. Refer to page 17 for notes on connection capacity of indoor units

### For mixed combination of **VRV** and residential indoor units or connection of residential indoor units only

Model name*1	kW	HP	Capacity	Total capacity	index of connectable Combination (%)	indoor units*2	Maximum number of
			index	80%	100%	130%	connectable indoor units
RXYQ6AYM	16.0	6	150	120	150	195	9
RXYQ8AYM	22.4	8	200	160	200	260	13
RXYQ10AYM	28.0	10	250	200	250	325	16
RXYQ12AYM	33.5	12	300	240	300	390	19
RXYQ14AYM	40.0	14	350	280	350	455	22
RXYQ16AYM	45.0	16	400	320	400	520	26
RXYQ18AYM	50.0	18	450	360	450	585	29
RXYQ20AYM	56.0	20	500	400	500	650	32

Note: \*1. Only single outdoor unit (RXYQ6-20AYM) can be connected.

\*2. Total capacity index of connectable indoor units must be 80%-130% of the capacity index of the outdoor unit.

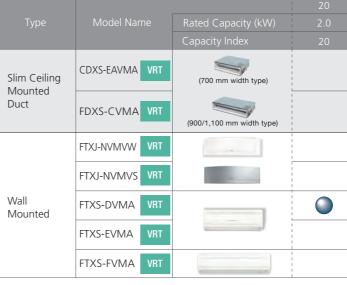
# **VRV H** SERIES

# **Enhanced range of choices**

A mixed combination of VRV indoor units and residential indoor units is enabled all in one system, opening the door to stylish and quiet indoor units.

<b>VRV</b> indoor units		ONew line	eup	VI	RT nart			nits s rt coi		et to		VRT		oor u F cor	subje	ıbject to	
Туре	Model Name	Capacity Range Capacity Index	20 0.8 HP 20	1 HP	32 1.25 HP 31.25		50 2 HP 50	63 2.5 HP 62.5		80 3.2 HP 80	100 4 HP 100	125 5 HP 125		200 8 HP 200	10 HP	400 16 HP 400	20 HP
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow with Sensing)	New FXFSQ-AVM			0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	New capacity				
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow)	New FXFQ-AVM VRT			0	0	0	0	0	1 1 1 1 1 1	0	0	0	New capacity				
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Compact Multi Flow)	FXZQ-MVE VRT	-1	0	0	0	0	0		1 1 1 1								
4-Way Flow Ceiling Suspended	FXUQ-AVEB VRT		-		       				0		0	1					
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Double Flow)	New FXCQ-AVM VRT		0	0	0	0	0	0	- - - - -	0		0					
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Corner)	FXKQ-MAVE VRT		-	0	0	0		0	1		1	1			1 1 1 1 1		
Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct	New FXDQ-PDVE VRT (with drain pump) Smart FXDQ-PDVET VRT (without drain pump) Smart (without drain pump) Smart (with drain pump) Smart	(700mm width type)	•	•	•	•	•	0									
Middle Static Pressure Ceiling Mounted Duct	New FXDQ-NDVET VRT (without drain pump) smart	(900 / 1,100mm width type)	0	•		0	0 0	0		•	0						
Ceiling Mounted Duct	New FXMQ-PAVE VRT Smart FXMQ-MAVE VRT		0	0	•	0	0	0		•	•	•	0	•	0		
Ceiling Suspended	FXHQ-MAVE VRT	-			•			•			•						
Wall Mounted	New FXAQ-AVM		0	0	0	0	0	0	           								
Floor Standing	FXLQ-MAVE VRT		0	•	•	0	•	•			1 1 1 1 1				1 1 1 1 1 1		
Concealed Floor Standing	FXNQ-MAVE VRT		0	0	0	0	0	0	1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1			1 1 1 1 1		
Floor Standing Duct	FXVQ-NY1         VRT           FXVQ-NY16 (high static pressure type)         VRT											•		•	•	•	0
Outdoor-Air Processing Unit	FXMQ-MFV1				- 				- 			0		•	0		
Heat Reclaim Ventilator with DX-Coil and Humidifier	VKM-GA(M)V1		Ai	rflov	/ rat	e 50	0-10	000 i	n³/h								
Heat Reclaim Ventilator	VAM-GJVE	001	Ai	rflov	/ rat	e 15	0-20	000 1	n³/h								

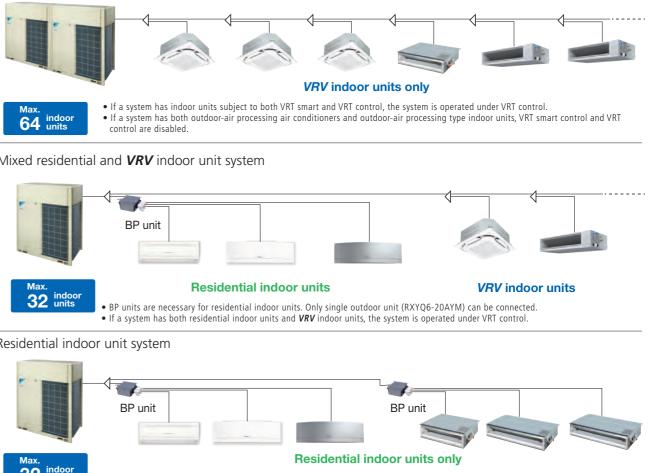
# Residential indoor units with connection to BP units

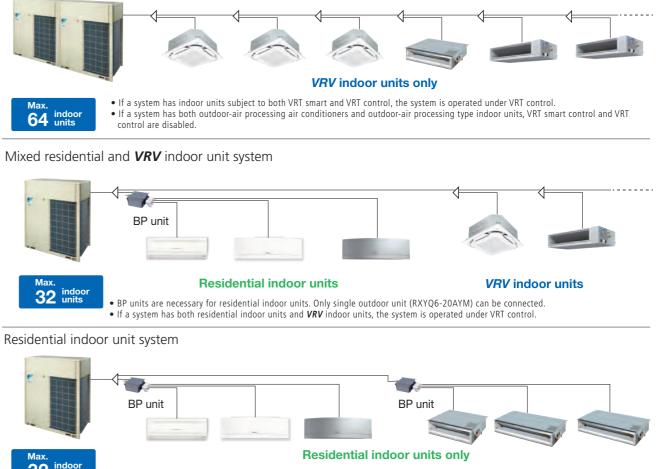


Note: •BP units are necessary for residential indoor units. Only single outdoor unit (RXYQ6-20AYM) can be connected. •Automatic refrigerant charge function is not available when residential indoor units are connected.

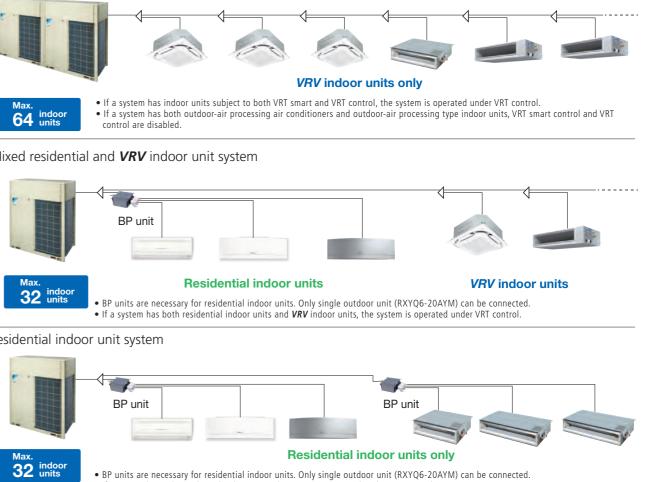
# VRV indoor units combine with residential indoor units in one system.

VRV indoor unit system





Residential indoor unit system



• If a system has only residential indoor units, the system is operated under VRT control.

# **VRV H SERIES**

# **VRV** H SERIES

1		1		
25	35	50	60	71
	3.5	5.0	6.0	7.1
25	35	50	60	71
•	•			
•	•	•	•	
0		0		
0	0	0		
0	0			
1 1 1 1		0	0	

# **VRV H Series Outdoor Units**



High-COP Type

						T				TT		
Model			RXYQ12AHYMV	RXYQ14AHYMV	RXYQ16AHYMV	RXYQ18AHYMV	RXYQ20AHYMV	RXYQ22AHYMV	RXYQ24AHYMV	RXYQ26AHYMV	RXYQ28AHYMV	RXYQ30AHYMV
			RXYQ6AYM	RXYQ6AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ6AYM	RXYQ6AYM	RXYQ6AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ8AYM
Combination units			RXYQ6AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ6AYM	RXYQ6AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ10AYM
			_	—	—	RXYQ6AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ10AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM
Power supply				3-phase 4-w	ire system, 380-415 V/38	0 V, 50/60 Hz			3-phase	4-wire system, 380-415 V/380 V,	50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity		Btu/h	109,000	131,000	153,000	164,000	186,000	207,000	229,000	248,000	267,000	286,000
cooling capacity		kW	32.0	38.4	44.8	48.0	54.4	60.8	67.2	72.8	78.3	83.9
Heating capacity		Btu/h	123,000	147,000	171,000	184,000	208,000	232,000	256,000	278,000	299,000	321,000
rieating capacity		kW	36.0	43.0	50.0	54.0	61.0	68.0	75.0	81.5	87.5	94.0
Power	Cooling	kW	6.76	8.55	10.3	10.1	11.9	13.7	15.5	17.2	19.0	20.7
consumption	Heating	kW	7.46	9.40	11.3	11.2	13.1	15.1	17.0	18.6	20.3	21.8
Capacity control		%	12-100	11-100	10-100	8-	100	7-1	100		5-100	
Casing colour					lvory white (5Y7.5/1)					Ivory white (5Y7.5/1)		
Compressor Type				Н	ermetically sealed scroll ty	/pe				Hermetically sealed scroll type		
Moto	r output	kW	(2.4×1)+(2.4×1)	(2.4×1)+(3.4×1)	(3.4×1)+(3.4×1)	(2.4×1)+(2.4×1)+(2.4×1)	(2.4×1)+(2.4×1)+(3.4×1)	(2.4×1)+(3.4×1)+(3.4×1)	(3.4×1)+(3.4×1)+(3.4×1)	(3.4×1)+(3.4×1)+(4.5×1)	(3.4×1)+(3.4×1)+(5.5×1)	(3.4×1)+(4.5×1)+(5.5×1)
Airflow rate		m³/min	119+119	119+178	178+178	119+119+119	119+119+178	119+178+178	178+1	78+178	178+1	78+191
Dimensions (H×W×[	D)	mm	(1,65	57×930×765)+(1,657×930	)×765)		(1,657×930×765)+ 930×765)		(1,657×93	0×765)+(1,657×930×765)+(1,657	/×930×765)	
Machine weight		kg		185+185		185+1	35+185	185+18	85+185	185+1	85+200	185+200+200
Sound level		dB(A)		59		6	1		61		6	52
O	Cooling	°CDB			-5 to 49					-5 to 49	1	
Operation range	Heating	°CWB			-20 to 15.5					-20 to 15.5		
Deficience	Туре				R-410A					R-410A		
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	6.9+6.9	6.9+7.0	7.0+7.0	6.9+6.9+6.9	6.9+6.9+7.0	6.9+7.0+7.0	7.0+7.0+7.0	7.0+7.0+7.4	7.0+7.0+7.6	7.0+7.4+7.6
Piping	Liquid	mm		φ12.7 (Brazing)		φ15.9 (	Brazing)	φ15.9 (I	Brazing)		φ19.1 (Brazing)	
connections	Gas	mm			φ28.6 (Brazing)			φ28.6 (Brazing)		φ34.9 (	Brazing)	

				TT						
Model			RXYQ32AHYMV	RXYQ34AHYMV	RXYQ36AHYMV	RXYQ38AHYMV	RXYQ40AHYMV		RXYQ42AHYMV	RXYQ44AHYMV
			RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ10AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM		RXYQ10AYM	RXYQ12AYM
Combination un	nits		RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM		RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ16AYM
			RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ14AYM	RXYQ16AYM		RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ16AYM
Power supply				3-phase 4-w	ire system, 380-415 V/380	V, 50/60 Hz			3-phase 4-wire system, 38	30-415 V/380 V, 50/60 Hz
Cooling conscitu		Btu/h	305,000	324,000	345,000	365,000	382,000		403,000	423,000
Cooling capacity	у	kW	89.4	95.0	101	107	112		118	124
Heating capacity		Btu/h	341,000	365,000	386,000	409,000	427,000		450,000	471,000
Heating capacity	у	kW	100	107	113	120	125		132	138
Power	Cooling	g kW	22.6	24.2	26.1	28.1	30.3		32.6	34.5
consumption	Heating	g kW	23.5	25.1	26.7	28.8	30.4		32.4	34.1
Capacity control		%	5-100		4-1	00			3-1	00
Casing colour					Ivory white (5Y7.5/1)				Ivory white	e (5Y7.5/1)
Ту	ype		Hermetically sealed scroll ty			ре			Hermetically sealed scroll type	
Compressor M	Notor output	kW	(3.4×1)+(5.5×1)+(5.5×1)	(4.5×1)+(5.5×1)+(5.5×1)	(5.5×1)+(5.5×1)+(5.5×1)	(5.5×1)+(5.5×1)+ (2.9×1)+(3.3×1)	(5.5×1)+(5.5×1)+ (3.6×1)+(3.7×1)		(4.5×1)+(3.6×1)+(3.7×1) (3.6×1)+(3.7×1)	(5.5×1)+(3.6×1)+(3.7×1) (3.6×1)+(3.7×1)
Airflow rate		m³/min	178+19	91+191	191+191+191	191+1	91+257		178+257+257	191+257+257
Dimensions (H×	W×D)	mm	(1,657×930×7	65)+(1,657×930×765)+(1	,657×930×765)	(1,657×930×765)+(1,657×9	30×765)+(1,657×1,240×765)		(1,657×930×765)+(1,657×1,2	240×765)+(1,657×1,240×765)
Machine weight	t	kg	185+200+200	200+2	00+200	200+2	00+285		200+28	35+285
Sound level		dB(A)	6	3		64			6	4
Operation range	Cooling	g °CDB			-5 to 49				-5 to	o 49
Operation range		g °CWB			-20 to 15.5				-20 to	0 15.5
Refrigerant Type					R-410A				R-4	10A
lenigerant	Charge	e kg	7.0+7.6+7.6	7.4+7.6+7.6	7.6+7.6+7.6	7.6+7.6+9.1	7.6+7.6+9.3		7.4+9.3+9.3	7.6+9.3+9.3
Piping	Liquid	mm			φ19.1 (Brazing)	razing) φ19.1 (Brazin			Brazing)	
connections	Gas	mm	φ34.9 (l	Brazing)		φ41.3 (Brazing)			φ41.3 (l	Brazing)

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions; •Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. •Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.

•Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions and oil recovery mode. When there is concern for noise the surrounding area such as residences, we recommend investigating the installation location and taking soundproofing measures.

# **VRV** H series

### Heat Pump

# **VRV H Series Outdoor Units**



Standard Type

Model			RXYQ6AYM	RXYQ8AYM	RXYQ10AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ14AYM	RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ22AYMV	RXYQ24AYMV	RXY
			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	RXYQ10AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RX
Combination units			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RX
Power supply				З-р	hase 4-wire system, 3	80-415 V/380 V, 50/6	i0 Hz	1		1	3-pl	hase 4-wire system, 38	80-415
Cooline constitu		Btu/h	54,600	76,400	95,500	114,000	136,000	154,000	171,000	191,000	210,000	229,000	2
Cooling capacity		kW	16.0	22.4	28.0	33.5	40.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	61.5	67.0	
Leating constitu		Btu/h	61,400	85,300	107,000	128,000	154,000	171,000	191,000	215,000	235,000	256,000	2
Heating capacity		kW	18.0	25.0	31.5	37.5	45.0	50.0	56.0	63.0	69.0	75.0	
Power	Cooling	kW	3.38	5.17	6.84	8.70	10.7	12.9	15.3	17.7	15.5	17.4	
consumption	Heating	kW	3.73	5.67	7.23	8.91	11.0	12.6	14.9	17.1	16.1	17.8	
Capacity control		%	25-100	20-100	13-100	12-100	11-100	10-100	10-100	7-100	6-	100	
Casing colour					lvory whit	te (5Y7.5/1)	1	1		1	1	Ivory white	.e (5Y7.5
Сотрассот Туре					Hermetically se	ealed scroll type						Hermetically se	ealed sci
Compressor Moto	or output	kW	2.4×1	3.4×1	4.5×1	5.5×1	(2.9×1)+(3.3×1)	(3.6×1)+(3.7×1)	(4.1×1)+(4.0×1)	(3.7×1)+(6.3×1)	(4.5×1)+(5.5×1)	(5.5×1)+(5.5×1)	(5.5×1)+
Airflow rate		m³/min	119	1	78	191	2	57	252	297	178+191	191+191	
Dimensions (H×W×	:D)	mm		1,657×9	930×765		1,657×1	,240×765	1,657×1,	240×765	(1,657×930×765)+	(1,657×930×765)	
Machine weight		kg	1	85	2	.00	2	85	305	325	200	+200	
Sound level		dB(A)	5	56	57	59	6	50	61	65	61	62	
On continue and a	Cooling	°CDB			-5 t	to 49				1		-5 t	to 49
Operation range	Heating	°CWB			-20 t	o 15.5						-20 t/	o 15.5
Defrigerent	Туре				R-4	10A						R-4	110A
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	6.9	7.0	7.4	7.6	9.1	9.3	11	1.8	7.4+7.6	7.6+7.6	
Piping	Liquid	mm		φ9.5 (Brazing)			φ12.7 (Brazing)			φ15.9 (	Brazing)		
connections	Gas	mm	φ19.1 (	(Brazing)	φ22.2 (Brazing)		φ28.6 (Brazing)			φ28.6 (Brazing)			

									U						
Model				RXYQ34AYMV	RXYQ36AYMV	RXYQ38AYMV	RXYQ40AYMV	RXYQ42AYMV	RXYQ44AYMV		RXYQ46AYMV	RXYQ48AYMV	RXYQ50AYMV	RXYQ52AYMV	RX
				RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM		RXYQ14AYM	RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ16AYM	R)
Combinatio	on units			RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM		RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ18AYM	RX
				—	_	_	_	RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ20AYM		RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ18AYM	RX
Power supp	oly				3-pl	hase 4-wire system, 38	80-415 V/380 V, 50/6	0 Hz					3-pl	hase 4-wire system, 3	80-415
Cooling con			Btu/h	324,000	345,000	362,000	382,000	399,000	420,000		444,000	461,000	478,000	495,000	
Cooling cap	Dacity		kW	95.0	101	106	112	117	123		130	135	140	145	
Heating cap	acity		Btu/h	362,000	386,000	406,000	430,000	447,000	471,000		495,000	512,000	532,000	553,000	
neating cap	Jacity		kW	106	113	119	126	131	138		145	150	156	162	
Power		Cooling	kW	28.2	30.6	33.0	35.4	32.7	35.1		36.5	38.7	41.1	43.5	
consumptio	n	Heating	kW	27.5	29.7	32.0	34.2	32.7	34.9		36.2	37.8	40.1	42.4	
Capacity co	ontrol		%	5-100	4-1	100	3-100	4-100	3-100				3-	100	
Casing colo	our					Ivory white	e (5Y7.5/1)							Ivory whit	te (5Y7
	Type					Hermetically se	aled scroll type							Hermetically s	ealed s
Compressor	r Motor	output	kW	(3.6×1)+(3.7×1)+ (4.1×1)+(4.0×1)	(3.6×1)+(3.7×1)+ (3.7×1)+(6.3×1)	(4.1×1)+(4.0×1)+ (3.7×1)+(6.3×1)	(3.7×1)+(6.3×1)+ (3.7×1)+(6.3×1)	(5.5×1)+(5.5×1)+ (4.1×1)+(4.0×1)	(5.5×1)+(5.5×1)+ (3.7×1)+(6.3×1)				(3.6x1)+(3.7x1)+(3.6x1)+ (3.7x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1)		
Airflow rate	5		m³/min	257+252	257+297	252+297	297+297	191+191+252	191+191+297		257+2	57+257	257+257+252	257+252+252	25
Dimensions	(H×W×D)		mm		(1,657×1,240×765)	+(1,657×1,240×765)	I	(1,657×930×765)+(1,657×9	30×765)+(1,657×1,240×765)	)			(1,657×1	,240×765)+(1,657×1	,240×7
Machine we	eight		kg	285+305	285+325	305+325	325+325	200+200+305	200+200+325		285+2	85+285	285+285+305	285+305+305	30
Sound level			dB(A)	64	6	6	68	65	67			6	55		
Operation		Cooling	°CDB			-5 to	o 49							-5	to 49
Operation r	ange	Heating	°CWB			-20 to	o 15.5							-20 t	to 15.5
Refrigerant		Туре				R-4	10A							R-4	110A
Reingerant		Charge	kg	9.3+	-11.8	11.8-	+11.8	7.6+7.	6+11.8		9.1+9.3+9.3	9.3+9.3+9.3	9.3+9.3+11.8	9.3+11.8+11.8	
Piping		Liquid	mm			φ19.1 (E	Brazing)							φ19.1	Brazing
connections	s	Gas	mm	φ34.9 (Brazing)			φ41.3 (Brazing)							ф41.3	Brazinc

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions; •Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. •Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.

•Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions and oil recovery mode. When there is concern for noise the surrounding area such as residences, we recommend investigating the installation location and taking soundproofing measures.

**VRV** H series

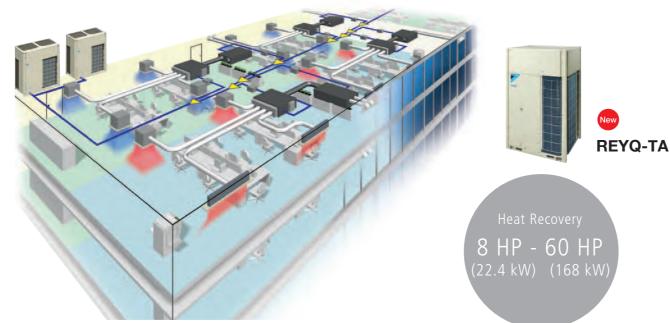
### Heat Pump

		1	
RXYQ26AYMV	RXYQ28AYMV	RXYQ30AYMV	RXYQ32AYMV
RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ12AYM	RXYQ16AYM
RXYQ14AYM	RXYQ16AYM	RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ16AYM
80-415 V/380 V, 50/6	0 Hz		
251,000	268,000	285,000	307,000
73.5	78.5	83.5	90.0
281,000	299,000	319,000	341,000
82.5	87.5	93.5	100
19.4	21.6	24.0	25.8
19.9		23.8	
19.9	21.5	23.8	25.2
e (5Y7.5/1) ealed scroll type (5.5x1)+(2.9x1)+(3.3x1)	(5.5×1)+(3.6×1)+(3.7×1)		(3.6x1)+(3.7x1)+(3.6x1)+(3.7x
	+257	191+252	257+257
(1,657×9	930×765)+(1,657×1,2		(1,657×1,240×765)- (1,657×1,240×765)
200	+285	200+305	285+285
200		3	2037203
o 49		.,	
o 15.5 10A			
7.6+9.1	7.6+9.3	7.6+11.8	9.3+9.3
	φ19.1 (l		
RXYQ54AYMV	RYVO56AVMV	BYYO58AYMV	RXYQ60AYMV
-	RXYQ56AYMV	RXYQ58AYMV	KATOOUATIVIV
RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ18AYM		
RXYQ18AYM		RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ20AYM
-	RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM
RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ20AYM	-	RXYQ20AYM
RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM
RXYQ18AYM	RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM
<b>RXYQ18AYM</b> 80-415 V/380 V, 50/6	RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM
<b>RXYQ18AYM</b> 80-415 V/380 V, 50/6 512,000	<b>RXYQ20AYM</b> 0 Hz 532,000	<b>RXYQ20AYM</b> <b>RXYQ20AYM</b> 553,000	<b>RXYQ20AYM</b> <b>RXYQ20AYM</b> <b>RXYQ20AYM</b> 573,000
<b>RXYQ18AYM</b> 80-415 V/380 V, 50/6 512,000 150	<b>RXYQ20AYM</b> 0 Hz 532,000 156	<b>RXYQ20AYM</b> <b>RXYQ20AYM</b> 553,000 162	<b>RXYQ20AYM</b> <b>RXYQ20AYM</b> <b>RXYQ20AYM</b> 573,000 168
<b>RXYQ18AYM</b> 80-415 V/380 V, 50/6 512,000 150 573,000	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000	<b>RXYQ20AYM</b> <b>RXYQ20AYM</b> 553,000 162 621,000	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 573,000 168 645,000
RXYQ18AYM 80-415 V/380 V, 50/6 512,000 150 573,000 168	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175	<b>RXYQ20AYM</b> <b>RXYQ20AYM</b> 553,000 162 621,000 182	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 573,000 168 645,000 189
RXYQ18AYM 80-415 V/380 V, 50/6 512,000 150 573,000 168 45.9	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3	RXYQ20AYM           RXYQ20AYM           553,000           162           621,000           182           50.7           49.1	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM S73,000 168 645,000 189 53.1
RXYQ18AYM 80-415 V/380 V, 50/6 512,000 150 573,000 168 45.9 44.7	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3	RXYQ20AYM           RXYQ20AYM           553,000           162           621,000           182           50.7           49.1	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM S773,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3
RXYQ18AYM           80-415 V/380 V, 50/6           512,000           150           573,000           168           45.9           44.7           e (5Y7.5/1)	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3	RXYQ20AYM           RXYQ20AYM           553,000           162           621,000           182           50.7           49.1	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM S73,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3
RXYQ18AYM           80-415 V/380 V, 50/6           512,000           150           573,000           168           45.9           44.7           e (5Y7.5/1)	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3           46.9	RXYQ20AYM           RXYQ20AYM           553,000           162           621,000           182           50.7           49.1	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM S773,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3
RXYQ18AYM           80-415 V/380 V, 50/6           512,000           150           573,000           168           45.9           44.7           e (5Y7.5/1)           ealed scroll type           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3           46.9           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+	RXYQ20AYM           RXYQ20AYM           553,000           162           621,000           182           50.7           49.1           2-*           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 573,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3 100 (3.7x1)+(6.3x1)+(3.7x1)-
RXYQ18AYM           80-415 V/380 V, 50/6           512,000           150           573,000           168           45.9           44.7           e (5Y7.5/1)           caled scroll type           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1))+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1))           252+252+252	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3           46.9           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+ (4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+252+297	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 553,000 162 621,000 182 50.7 49.1 2- (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+ (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 573,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3 100 (3.7x1)+(6.3x1)+(3.7x1)- (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)
RXYQ18AYM           80-415 V/380 V, 50/6           512,000           150           573,000           168           45.9           44.7           e (5Y7.5/1)           caled scroll type           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1))+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1))           252+252+252	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3           46.9           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+ (4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+252+297	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 553,000 162 621,000 182 50.7 49.1 2- (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+ (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 773,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3 100 (3.7x1)+(6.3x1)+(3.7x1) (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)
RXYQ18AYM           80-415 V/380 V, 50/6           512,000           150           573,000           168           45.9           44.7           e (5Y7.5/1)           cald scroll type           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1)           252+252+252           240x765)+(1,657×1,	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3           46.9           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+ (4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+252+297           240x765)	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 553,000 162 621,000 182 50.7 49.1 2- (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+ (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1) 252+297+297	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 773,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3 100 (3.7x1)+(6.3x1)+(3.7x1) (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1) 297+297+297
RXYQ18AYM           80-415 V/380 V, 50/6           512,000           150           573,000           168           45.9           44.7           e (5Y7.5/1)           ealed scroll type           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1)           252+252+252           ,240x765)+(1,657x1,           305+305+305           66	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3           46.9           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+ (4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+252+297           240x765)           305+305+325	RXYQ20AYM           RXYQ20AYM           \$553,000           162           621,000           182           50.7           49.1           2-*           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+ (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+297+297           305+325+325	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 773,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3 100 (3.7x1)+(6.3x1)+(3.7x1)- (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1) 297+297+297 325+325+325
RXYQ18AYM           80-415 V/380 V, 50/6           512,000           150           573,000           168           45.9           44.7           e (5Y7.5/1)           ealed scroll type           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1))           252+252+252           ,240x765)+(1,657x1, 305+305+305           66           o 49	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3           46.9           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+ (4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+252+297           240x765)           305+305+325	RXYQ20AYM           RXYQ20AYM           \$553,000           162           621,000           182           50.7           49.1           2-*           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+ (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+297+297           305+325+325	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 573,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3 100 (3.7x1)+(6.3x1)+(3.7x1) (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1) 297+297+297 325+325+325
RXYQ18AYM           80-415 V/380 V, 50/6           512,000           150           573,000           168           45.9           44.7           e (5Y7.5/1)           ealed scroll type           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1))           252+252+252           ,240x765)+(1,657x1, 305+305+305           66           o 49           o 15.5	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3           46.9           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+ (4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+252+297           240x765)           305+305+325	RXYQ20AYM           RXYQ20AYM           \$553,000           162           621,000           182           50.7           49.1           2-*           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+ (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+297+297           305+325+325	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 573,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3 100 (3.7x1)+(6.3x1)+(3.7x1) (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1) 297+297+297 325+325+325
RXYQ18AYM           80-415 V/380 V, 50/6           512,000           150           573,000           168           45.9           44.7           e (5Y7.5/1)           ealed scroll type           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1))           252+252+252           ,240x765)+(1,657x1, 305+305+305           66           o 49	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3           46.9           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+ (4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+252+297           240x765)           305+305+325           68	RXYQ20AYM           RXYQ20AYM           \$553,000           162           621,000           182           50.7           49.1           2-*           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+ (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+297+297           305+325+325           69	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 773,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3 100 (3.7x1)+(6.3x1)+(3.7x1) (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1) 297+297+297 325+325+325
RXYQ18AYM           80-415 V/380 V, 50/6           512,000           150           573,000           168           45.9           44.7           e (5Y7.5/1)           ealed scroll type           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+(4.0x1))           252+252+252           240x765)+(1,657x1, 305+305+305           66           0 49           0 15.5	RXYQ20AYM           0 Hz           532,000           156           597,000           175           48.3           46.9           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(4.1x1)+ (4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+252+297           240x765)           305+305+325           68	RXYQ20AYM           RXYQ20AYM           \$553,000           162           621,000           182           50.7           49.1           2-*           (4.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(3.7x1)+ (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1)           252+297+297           305+325+325	RXYQ20AYM RXYQ20AYM 773,000 168 645,000 189 53.1 51.3 100 (3.7x1)+(6.3x1)+(3.7x1)- (6.3x1)+(3.7x1)+(6.3x1) 297+297+297 325+325+325

razing)

# **VRV R** SERIES

# Maximum Comfort via

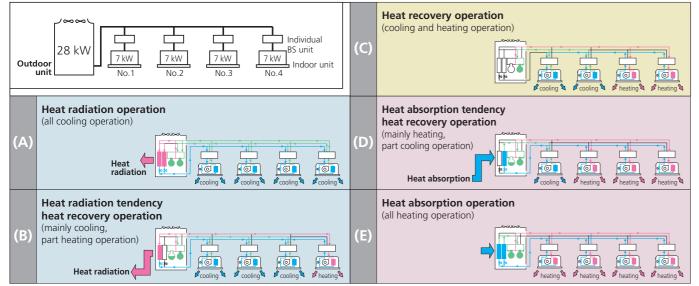


# What is Heat Recovery Air Conditioner?

Modern office buildings are highly airtight and subject to an increasing heat load due to the use of computers, lighting equipment and other office equipment. In these buildings some rooms may require artificial cooling even in winter, depending on the amount of sunshine received and the number of people in the room. In order to meet such requirements the Heat Recovery Series enables the simultaneous operation of cooling and heating by controlling the BS unit that switches cooling and heating. This series also substantially improves energy efficiency by recycling waste heat.

# **Operation mode**

# Heat recovery operation mode

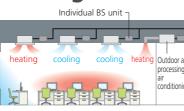


Note: Operation modes (A) and (E) are applicable when the outdoor temperature is 35°C and 7°C respectively; The other modes are applicable under typical outdoor conditions

Offers simultaneous cooling and heating operation on the same floor!

> Cooling operation for rooms significantly heated by sun

# Increasing demand for simultaneous cooling and heating needs





### Winter season (Office Building)

•Difference between the load of cold air and heat from room is large •Can be use with the outdoor air

processing air conditioning

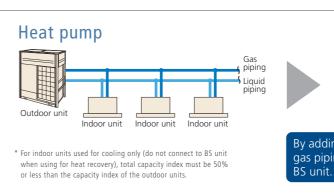
Winter season (Hotel) •Able to cater to individual heating and cooling requirement

**BS unit (Individual type/Centralised type)** 

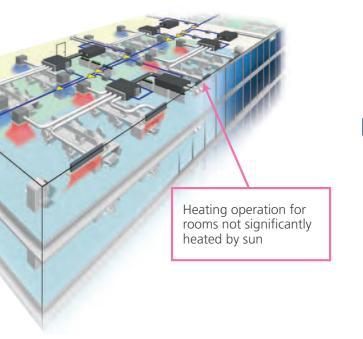
By adding suction gas piping and a BS unit (sold separately), simultaneous cooling and heating operation can be provided by a single system.



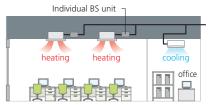




**VRV R** SERIES







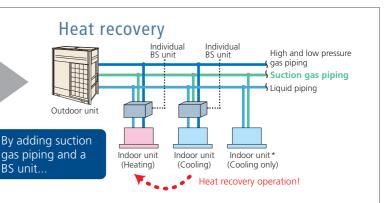
### Individual office

•Provides heating and annual cooling depending on space area



Individual BS unit

Centralised BS unit



# **Excellent Operational Performance**

# Advanced technologies for greater energy savings

By uniting advanced software and hardware technologies for greater energy savings during actual operation and combining the technologies of VRV, VRT and VAV, we have attained both energy savings and comfortable air conditioning.



Softwar

VRT Smart

Control

Function

movie (Spanish)

# VRT Smart Control

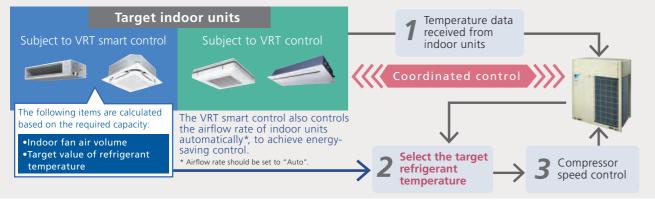
(Fully Automatic Energy-saving Refrigerant Control)

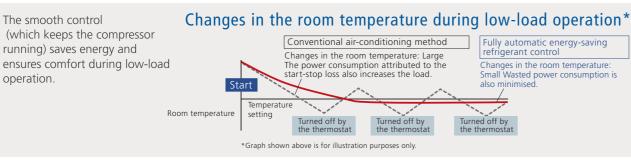
### Optimally supply only for the needed capacity of indoor units

Daikin developed VRT smart control by combining air volume control (VAV: Variable Air Volume) for indoor units with conventional VRT control, which optimises compressor speed by calculating the required load for the entire system and optimal target refrigerant temperature based on data sent from each indoor unit. Coordination with the air volume control reduces compressor load and minimises operation loss based on detailed control. VRT smart control ensures energy savings and comfortable air conditioning to meet actual operating conditions.

# Overview of the control (system control flow)

Different automatic energy-saving refrigerant control applies depending on the indoor units connected.





Note:

- For the classification of indoor units (VRT smart control and VRT control), refer to page 23-24.
- If a system has indoor units subject to both VRT smart and VRT control, the system is operated under VRT control.

• If a system has both outdoor-air processing air conditioners and outdoor-air processing type indoor units, VRT smart control and VRT control are disabled.

### Optimum utilisation of VRT Smart Control and VRT Control

Effectiveness can be demonstrated for VRT Smart Control and VRT Control when all the indoor units operate under low load conditions in a similar mannei

Low load conditions are the time when room temperature approaches set temperature.

For this reason, please note the following to maximise energy efficiency. •When selecting indoor units

Indoor units are installed in a system so that they operate largely under the same conditions

Energy efficiency decreases for the installation patterns shown below.

1) A load imbalance occurs because an indoor unit in the same system is installed near the perimeter of the room or in the vicinity of a room

- entrance. 2) Different operating hours for indoor units.
- •Time of Use

1. Energy efficiency decreases when the set temperature of a specified indoor unit is excessively lowered during cooling operation or excessively raised during heating operation.

2. The airflow rate setting is set to "Auto" during VRT Smart Control.

# Wide range lineup

### Wide capacity range from 8 to 60 HP

VRV R series Heat Recovery outdoor units offer a wide capacity range from 8 HP (22.4 kW) to 60 HP (168 kW) to meet a wide variety of needs.

### Single Outdoor Unit



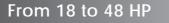


8, 10, 12, 14, 16 HP

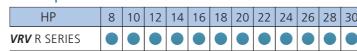
From 8 to 16 HP

**Multiple Outdoor Units** 





### Lineup



**VRVR** SERIES



### 8, 10, 12 HP



### 14, 16, 18, 20 HP

From 8 to 20 HP



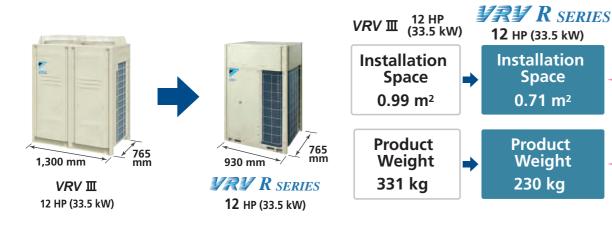
# From 22 to 60 HP

	34							

# Ease of installation

# Compact & lightweight design

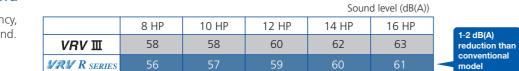
Highly-integrated VRV R series offers compact outdoor units to achieve maximum utilisation of the installation space.



# Comfort

### Lower operation sound

Improve heat exchanger efficiency, helps to reduced operation sound.



### Large airflow, high static pressure and quiet technology

Without increasing operation sound, advanced analytical technologies are utilised to optimise fan design and increase airflow rate and high external static pressure.



### Nighttime quiet operation function

Outdoor PCB automatically memorises the time when the peak outdoor temperature appears. It will enable quiet operation mode after 8 h<sup>\*1</sup>, and return to normal mode after it keeps for 9 h\*².

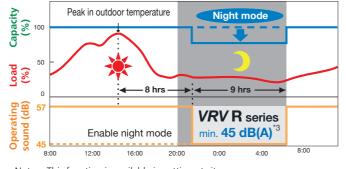
28%

Decreas

30%

Decreas

\*1.8 h is the initial setting with 6 h or 10 h also available. \*2.9 h is the initial setting with 8 h or 10 h also available. \*3. In case of 10 HP outdoor unit during cooling operation.



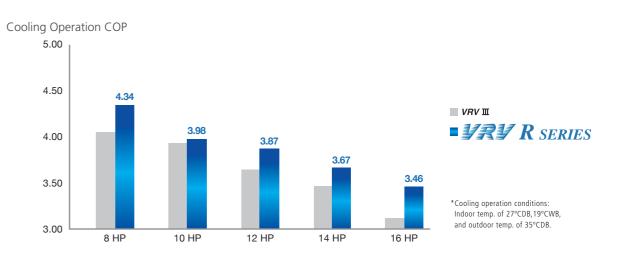
Note: · This function is available in setting at site. · The operating sound in quiet operation mode is the actual value measured by our company

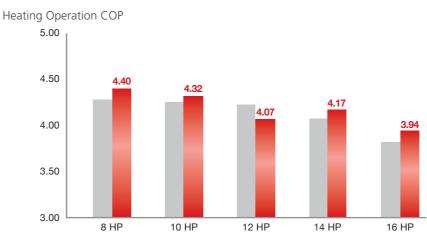
The relationship of outdoor temperature (load) and time shown above is just an example.

# **Energy saving**

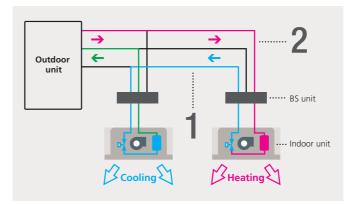
# Higher Coefficient of Performance (COP)

It has become essential for air conditioning manufacturers to develop systems that provide high energy savings. We at Daikin have made great efforts in this field, and the VRV R series delivers highly efficient performance, contributing to high energy savings.





# The heat recovery system utilises waste heat, achieving outstanding energy conservation performance.



**VRV R** SERIES



\*Heating operation conditions Indoor temp. of 20°CDB, and outdoor temp. of 7°CDB, 6°CWB.



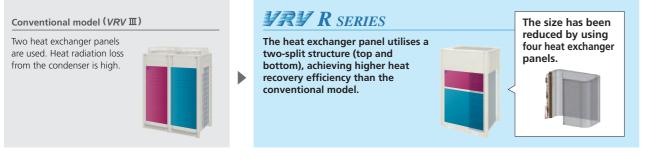
The waste heat from cooling is used to generate heat that is needed for heating operation while conserving electricity.

# The flexibility of simultaneous cooling and heating operation has been further enhanced by various advanced technologies.

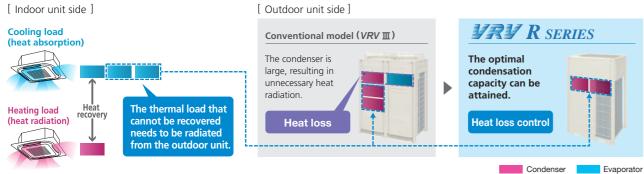
# Development of a highly efficient heat exchanger utilising of a two-split structure

In a conventional system, two heat exchanger panels are utilised: one is used as an evaporator; while the other is used as a condenser. In the newly developed system, a two-split structure is utilised, with one panel split into two parts (top and bottom) at an optimal ratio depending on the capacity required for simultaneous cooling and heating operation. Heat radiation loss has been minimised, and the heat recovery efficiency and partial load characteristics have been improved.

### Comparison of 12 HP system (During simultaneous cooling and heating operation)

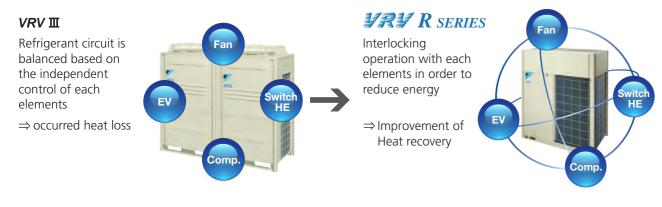


### Indoor and outdoor heat balance (conceptual image)



# Heat Recovery Link control to reduce the heat loss

Heat loss is minimised by interlocking the heat exchanger switching, motor-operated valves, compressors, and fans, which are conventionally controlled independently during simultaneous cooling and heating operation, leading to a significant increase in efficiency.



# Advanced technologies achieve excellent performance

# Highly integrated heat exchanger

Improve performance by increasing heat exchanger area while maintaining the same installation space.



# Various advanced control main PC board

### SMT\* packaging technology

•SMT packaging technology adopted by the computer control panel improves the anti-clutter performance. Protects your computer boards from the adverse effects of sandy climates and humid weather.

\*SMT: Surface mounted technology

# Refrigerant cooling technology ensures stability of PCB temperature

### Improved inner design to increase smooth airflow

Downsize electric component, re-locate to dead space of bell mouth side to decrease airflow resistance.

### VRV III



over 40°C, seriously affecting inverter cooling efficiency, resulting in decline of inverter operating speed. Finally device parts response speed is reduced.

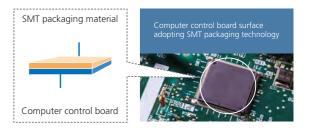
### Improve reliability at high ambient temperature It is possible to cool the inverter power module stability even at high ambient temperature. This helps to keep air-conditioning capacity and also reduces failure ratio.

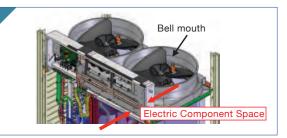
**VRV R** SERIES

Realise highly integrated heat exchanger performance (increase row, reduce fin pitch) by reducing of airflow resistance which changes cooling tube to Ø7.

Change fin shape from fine louvre to waffle fin. Fin pitch can be reduced from 2.0 mm to 1.4 mm, to realise unit efficiency which increased heat exchanger area.

	Heat exchanger area	Contribution of COP (cooling)
16 HP (45 kW)	24%UP	108.5%





Control board failure ratio at stable operation is reduced.

# Individual and centralised BS unit allow greater design flexibility.

PS

### Individual BS unit

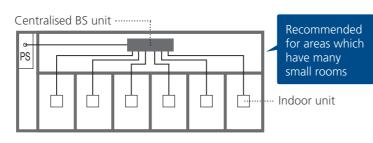








Conventional Centralised BS Unit	Centralised BS Unit						
	Conventional Centralised BS Unit						
No of branches 4 6 8 10 12 16	No. of branches	4	6	8	10	12	16



Ē

Ē

Recommended for large

spaces or areas subject to

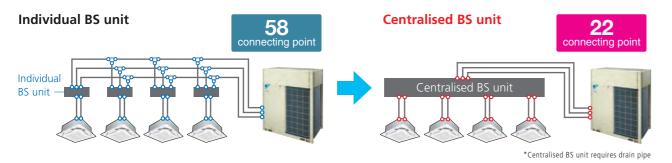
frequent layout change

Indoor unit

Individual BS unit



# Installation and maintenance work have been made easier through the integration of multiple BS units.



# Greater design flexibility achieved by increasing the connection capacity range



By merging two branches Adaptable up to 28.0 kW

# Combined use of a centralised BS unit and individual BS units meets the needs of many design plans.

EV

Individual

BS unit

ndividual

BS unit

ndividual

Time saving!

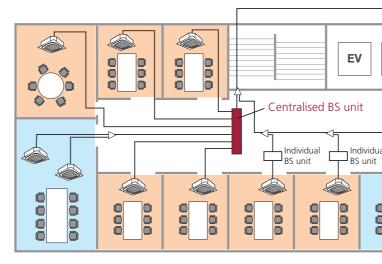
BS unit

Individua

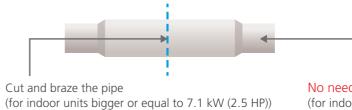
BS unit

000

000



### Faster installation of centralised BS unit thanks to open connection



# Lower transient sound

New BS units achieve lower transient sound level than conventional BS units.

Mawimum transiant as	Centralised BS unit							
Maximum transient sound		4 branch	6 branch	8 branch	10 branch	12 branch	16 branch	
New BS units	Sound level (dB(A))*	45	47	47	48	48	49	
Conventional BS units Sound level (dB(A))*		51.5	53.5		_	—		

\*Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1 m downward from the unit centre

# **/RV R SERIES Heat Recovery**

# **VRV R** SERIES

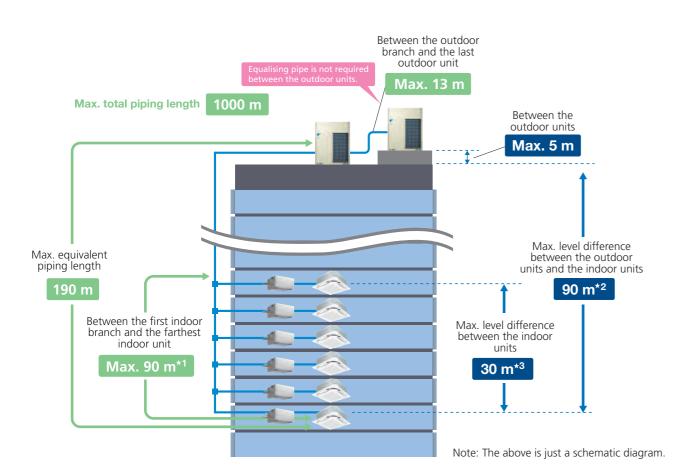
No need to cut the pipe before brazing (for indoor units smaller or equal to 5.6 kW (2 HP))

Individual BS unit									
100 type	160 type	250 type							
40	45	45							
45.5	46.5	47.5							

# More options for equipment placement

# Long piping length

The long piping length provides more design flexibility, which can match even large-sized buildings.

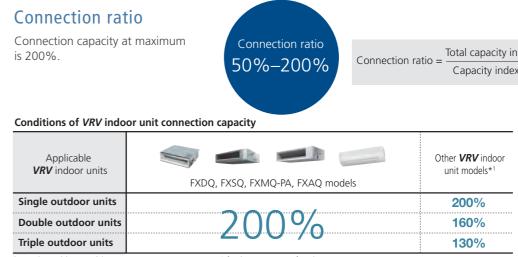


	Actual piping length (Equivalent)	165 m (190 m
	Total piping length	<b>1000</b> m
Maximum allowable piping length	Between the first indoor branch and the farthest indoor unit	<b>90</b> m*1
	Between the outdoor branch and the last outdoor unit (Equivalent)	<b>10</b> m ( <b>13</b> m)
	Between the outdoor units (Multiple use)	<b>5</b> m
Maximum allowable level difference	Between the indoor units	<b>30</b> m* <sup>3</sup>
	Between the outdoor units and the indoor units	<b>90</b> m* <sup>2</sup>

\*1. No special requirements up to 40 m. The maximum actual piping length can be 90 m, depending on conditions. The VRV R series is easy to extend to 90 m by lessening the conditions from conventional VRV IV models. Be sure to refer to the Engineering Data Book for details of these conditions and requirements.

\*2. When level differences are 50 m or more, the diameter of the main liquid piping size must be increased. If the outdoor unit is above the indoor unit, a dedicated setting on the outdoor unit is required. Refer to the Engineering Data Book and contact your local dealer for more information.

\*3. When level differences are 15 m or more, maximum actual piping length must be 120 m



\*1 For the FXF(S)Q25 models, maximum connection ratio is 130% for the entire range of outdoor units. Note: If the operational capacity of indoor units is more than 130%, low airflow operation is enforced in all the indoor units. \*Refer to page 44 for outdoor unit combination details.

# High external static pressure

**VRV** R series outdoor unit has achieved high external static pressure up to 78.4 Pa, ensuring the efficient heat dissipation and stable operation of equipment in either hierarchical or intensive arrangement.



# Wide operation temperature range

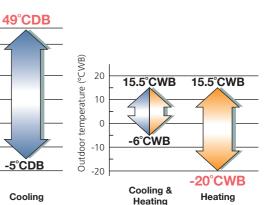
The versatile operation range of the VRV R series works to reduce limitations on installation locations. The operation temperature range for heating goes all the way down to  $-20^{\circ}$ C, while cooling can be performed with outdoor temperatures as high as 49°C. Both these achievements are due to the employment of a high-pressure dome-type compressor.



**VRV R** SERIES

### Total capacity index of the indoor units Capacity index of the outdoor units





# Multiple advanced features ensuring more accurate test operation and stable system

# Efficient automatic test operation

Daikin VRV R series incorporates a simplified and efficient test operation function, that not only greatly accelerates the installation process, but also effectively improves the field setting quality.



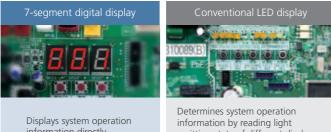
•Automatically checks the wiring between outdoor units and indoor units to confirm whether there is defective wiring.

- •Confirms piping length to optimise operation.
- •Automatically checks whether the stop valve in each outdoor unit is functioning normally to ensure the smooth operation of air conditioning system.

# Simplified commissioning and after-sales service

# Function of information display by luminous digital tube

VRV R series utilises 7-segment luminous digital tubes to display system operation information, enabling the operational state to be visually displayed whilst facilitating simplified commissioning and after-sales service.



information directly

etermines system operation
formation by reading light
mitting state of different diodes,
hich is both inefficient and fallible.

# **Compliant with the RoHS Directive\***

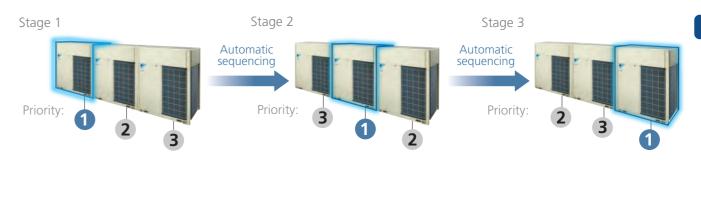
We have been making efforts to facilitate the transition to using RoHS Directive\*-compliant materials for system parts.

\* RoHS Directive

The RoHS (Restriction of Hazardous Substances (in electrical and electronic equipment)) Directive is an environmental directive enacted to regulate the use of designated chemical substances (lead, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, mercury, polybrominated biphenyls and polybrominated diphenylether) in electrical equipment. All household products subject to this Directive and sold in Europe from July 1, 2006 are legally bound to comply with the RoHS Directive.

# Automatic sequencing operation

During start-up, Daikin VRV R series outdoor unit sequencing operation will be automatically enabled to ensure balance operation of each outdoor unit to improve longevity of equipment and operation stability.



# **Double backup operation functions**

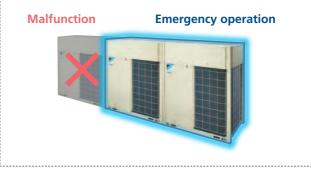
Daikin VRV R series outdoor unit boasts double backup operation functions, which can secure the use of air conditioners in this area to the greatest extent in an emergency by enabling double backup operation functions even if failure occurs in a set of air conditioning equipment.

In the event of a failure, emergency operation can be conveniently enabled to allow the remaining system to operate in a limited fashion.

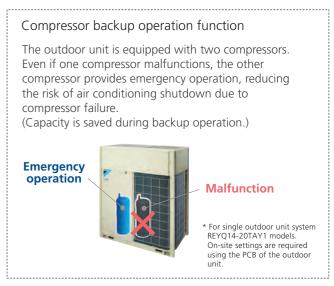
Unit backup operation function

If one of the units in a multiple outdoor system malfunctions, the other outdoor units provide emergency operation until repairs can be made.

\* For systems composed of two or more outdoor units.



**VRVR** SERIES



# VRV R Series Outdoor Units New



Heat Recovery

# **Outdoor Unit Combinations**

НР	kW	Capacity index	Model name	Combination	Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit <sup>*1</sup>	Total capacity index of connectable indoor units <sup>*2</sup>	Maximum number of connectable indoor units*2
8	22.4	200	REYQ8TA	REYQ8TA	-	100 to 260 (400)	13 (20)
10	28.0	250	REYQ10TA	REYQ10TA	-	125 to 325 (500)	16 (25)
12	33.5	300	REYQ12TA	REYQ12TA	-	150 to 390 (600)	19 (30)
14	40.0	350	REYQ14TA	REYQ14TA	-	175 to 455 (700)	22 (35)
16	45.0	400	REYQ16TA	REYQ16TA	-	200 to 520 (800)	26 (40)
18	50.0	450	REYQ18TA	REYQ18TA	-	225 to 585 (900)	29 (45)
20	56.0	500	REYQ20TA	REYQ20TA	-	250 to 650 (1,000)	32 (50)
22	61.5	550	REYQ22TA	REYQ10TA + REYQ12TA		275 to 715 (880)	35 (44)
24	67.0	600	REYQ24TA	REYQ12TA × 2		300 to 780 (960)	39 (48)
26	73.5	650	REYQ26TA	REYQ12TA + REYQ14TA		325 to 845 (1,040)	42 (52)
28	78.5	700	REYQ28TA	REYQ12TA + REYQ16TA	BHFP26P90	350 to 910 (1,120)	45 (56)
30	83.5	750	REYQ30TA	REYQ12TA + REYQ18TA		375 to 975 (1,200)	48 (60)
32	90.0	800	REYQ32TA	REYQ16TA × 2		400 to 1,040 (1,280)	52 (64)
34	95.0	850	REYQ34TA	REYQ16TA + REYQ18TA		425 to 1,105 (1,360)	55 (64)
36	101	900	REYQ36TA	REYQ16TA + REYQ20TA		450 to 1,170 (1,440)	58 (64)
38	107	950	REYQ38TA	REYQ12TA × 2 + REYQ14TA		475 to 1,235 (1,235)	61 (61)
40	112	1,000	REYQ40TA	REYQ12TA × 2 + REYQ16TA		500 to 1,300 (1,300)	
42	118	1,050	REYQ42TA	REYQ10TA + REYQ16TA × 2		525 to 1,365 (1,365)	
44	124	1,100	REYQ44TA	REYQ12TA + REYQ16TA × 2		550 to 1,430 (1,430)	
46	130	1,150	REYQ46TA	REYQ14TA + REYQ16TA × 2		575 to 1,495 (1,495)	
48	135	1,200	REYQ48TA	REYQ16TA × 3	BHFP26P136	600 to 1,560 (1,560)	
50	140	1,250	REYQ50TA	REYQ16TA × 2 + REYQ18TA		625 to 1,625 (1,625)	64 (64)
52	145	1,300	REYQ52TA	REYQ16TA + REYQ18TA × 2		650 to 1,690 (1,690)	
54	150	1,350	REYQ54TA	REYQ18TA × 3		675 to 1,755 (1,755)	
56	156	1,400	REYQ56TA	REYQ18TA × 2 + REYQ20TA		700 to 1,820 (1,820)	]
58	162	1,450	REYQ58TA	REYQ18TA + REYQ20TA × 2		725 to 1,885 (1,885)	]
60	168	1,500	REYQ60TA	REYQ20TA × 3		750 to 1,950 (1,950)	]

Note: \*1. For multiple connection of 22 HP systems and above, the outdoor unit multi connection piping kit (separately sold) is required. \*2. Values inside brackets are based on connection of indoor units rated at maximum capacity, 200% for single outdoor units, 160% for double outdoor units, and 130% for triple outdoor units.

Refer to page 40 for note on connection capacity of indoor units.

# Wider capacity range from 8 to 60 HP

- VRV R series Heat Recovery outdoor units offer a wider capacity range from 8 HP (22.4 kW) to 60 HP (168 kW) to meet an ever wider variety of needs.
- The single outdoor unit has only 2 different shapes and dimensions, not only simplifying the design process, but also bringing the system design flexibility to a new level.

### Lineup

HP		10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60
VRV R SERIES	Standard Type																							•		

# Standard Type

Single Outdoor Units

8, 10, 12 HP





14, 16, 18, 20 HP

REYQ8TAY1 REYQ10TAY1 REYQ12TAY1

REYQ14TAY1 REYQ16TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1

# **Double Outdoor Units**

22, 24 HP 26, 28, 30 HP





REYQ22TAY1 REYQ24TAY1

**Triple Outdoor Units** 38, 40 HP

REYQ38TAY1

REYQ40TAY1

REYQ28TAY1 REYQ30TAY1



32, 34, 36 HP



46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60 HP



REYQ46TAY1 REYQ52TAY1 REYQ58TAY1 REYQ48TAY1 REYQ54TAY1 REYQ60TAY1 REYQ50TAY1 REYQ56TAY1

# Enhanced range of choices

		New line	eup	V SI	RT mart		or ur sma			ct to		VRT		oor ι T cor		subje	ect to
			20	25	32	40	50	63	71	80	100	125	140	200	250	400	500
Туре	Model Name	Capacity Range	0.8 HP							3.2 HP							
		Capacity Index	20	25	31.25	40	50	62.5	71	80	100	125	140	200	250	400	500
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow with Sensing)	New FXFSQ-AVM VRT			0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	New capacity				
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow)	New FXFQ-AVM VRT			0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	New capacity	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1		
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Compact Multi Flow)	FXZQ-MVE VRT		0	0	0	0	0					1					
4-Way Flow Ceiling Suspended	FXUQ-AVEB VRT								0		0						
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Double Flow)	New FXCQ-AVM VRT		0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0		1	1	1	
Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Corner)	FXKQ-MAVE VRT		-	0	0	0		0						- - - - - -	- - - - - -		
Slim Gailing	FXDQ-PDVE (with drain pump)         VRT smart           New FXDQ-PDVET (without drain pump)         VRT smart	(700mm width type)		0	0								1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct	New FXDQ-NDVE (with drain pump) Smart					0	0	0									
(	FXDQ-NDVET VRT (without drain pump) wart	(900 / 1,100mm width type)				0	0	0		1		1		1	1	1	
Middle Static Pressure Ceiling Mounted Duct	New FXSQ-PAVE VRT smart		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0				
Celling Mounted	New FXMQ-PAVE VRT		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0			1	
Duct	FXMQ-MAVE VRT						-							0	0		
	FXHQ-MAVE VRT	-			0			0			0	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1				
Ceiling Suspended				1		1			-		-	0	0	1	1	1 1 1 1	1
Wall Mounted	New FXAQ-AVM VRT smart		0	0	0	0	0	0									
Floor Standing	FXLQ-MAVE VRT		0	0	•	0	0	•						- 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Concealed Floor Standing	FXNQ-MAVE VRT		0	0	0	0	•	0		1 1 1 1 1			1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1	
	FXVQ-NY1 VRT			1	1	1		1		1			1		0		
Floor Standing Duct	FXVQ-NY16 (high static pressure type) VRT				1 1 1 1 1			1 1 1 1 1	         				1 1 1 1	-		-	0
Outdoor-Air Processing Unit	FXMQ-MFV1											•		0	0		
Heat Reclaim Ventilator with DX-Coil and Humidifier	VKM-GA(M)V1		Ai	rflov	v rat	e 50	0-10	000 1	m³/h								
Heat Reclaim Ventilator	VAM-GJVE	001	Ai	rflov	v rat	e 15	0-20	000 1	m³/h								



• If a system has both outdoor-air processing air conditioners and outdoor-air processing type indoor units, VRT smart control and VRT control are disabled.



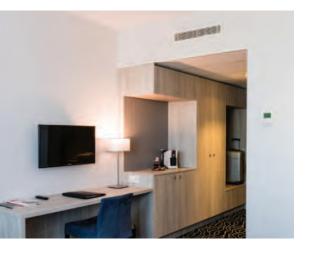




45

VRV R SERIES







# VRV R Series Outdoor Units REYQ-TA

Model			REYQ8TAY1	REYQ10TAY1	REYQ12TAY1	REYQ14TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ18TAY1	REYQ20TAY1	REYQ22TAY1	REYQ24TAY1	
Combinatio			_	_	-	-	-	_	_	REYQ10TAY1	REYQ12TAY1	
Combinatio	n units		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	REYQ12TAY1	REYQ12TAY1	
Power supply	/			3-pha	se 4-wire system, 380-415 V,	50 Hz					3-phase 4-wire syste	em, 3
Cooling cons	.city	Btu/h	76,400	95,500	114,000	136,000	154,000	171,000	191,000	210,000	229,000	
Cooling capa	icity	kW	22.4	28.0	33.5	40.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	61.5	67.0	
Heating cana	.city	Btu/h	85,300	107,000	128,000	154,000	171,000	191,000	215,000	235,000	256,000	
Heating capa	icity	kW	25.0	31.5	37.5	45.0	50.0	56.0	63.0	69.0	75.0	
Power	Cooling	kW	5.16	7.04	8.66	10.9	13.0	15.4	18.0	15.7	17.3	
consumption	Heating	kW	5.68	7.29	9.22	10.8	12.7	15.0	17.5	16.5	18.4	
Capacity con	trol	%	20-100	16-100	15-100	11-100	10-100		8-	100		
Casing colou	r				lvory white (5Y7.5/1)						lvory whit	e (5Y
	Туре				Hermetically sealed scroll type						Hermetically se	ealed
Compressor	Motor output	kW	3.3x1	4.0x1	4.9x1	(3.0x1)+(3.1x1)	(3.4x1)+(3.7x1)	(3.6x1)+(5.0x1)	(4.0×1)+(6.1×1)	(4.0×1)+(4.9×1)	(4.9x1)+(4.9x1)	(4.9
Airflow rate		m³/min	158	168	180	234	239	226	269	168+180	180+180	
Dimensions (	H×W×D)	mm		1,657×930×765		1,657×1	,240×765	1,657×1	,240×765	(1,657×930×765)	+(1,657×930×765)	
Machine wei	ght	kg	215	230	)	3	10	3	42	230	+230	
Sound level		dB(A)	56	57	59	60	61	62	65	61	62	
	Cooling	°CDB			-5 to 49				1	1	-5 t	to 49
Operation range	Heating	°CWB			-20 to 15.5						-20 t	o 15.
Tunge	Cooling & Heating	°CWB			-6 to 15.5						-6 to	0 15.5
	Туре				R-410A						R-4	10A
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	9.7	9.8	9.9	1	1.8	1	1.8	9.8+9.9	9.9+9.9	
	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (B	Brazing)		<pre> φ12.7 (Brazing) </pre>			φ15.9 (	(Brazing)		
Piping connections	Gas	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing)	φ22.2 (Brazing)		φ28.6 (Brazing)			φ28.6 (Brazing)			
connections	High and low pressure gas	mm	φ15.9 (Brazing)	φ19.1 (B	Brazing)	¢22.2	(Brazing)	φ22.2 (Brazing)				

													1
Model			REYQ34TAY1	REYQ36TAY1	REYQ38TAY1	REYQ40TAY1	REYQ42TAY1	REYQ44TAY1	REYQ46TAY1	REYQ48TAY1	REYQ50TAY1	REYQ52TAY1	
			REYQ16TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ12TAY1	REYQ12TAY1	REYQ10TAY1	REYQ12TAY1	REYQ14TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	
Combinatio	on units		REYQ18TAY1	REYQ20TAY1	REYQ12TAY1	REYQ12TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ18TAY1	
			_	—	REYQ14TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ18TAY1	REYQ18TAY1	
Power suppl	у				3-phase 4-wire syste	em, 380-415 V, 50 Hz						3-phase 4-wire syste	m, 3
Cooling capa	acity	Btu/h	324,000	345,000	365,000	382,000	403,000	423,000	444,000	461,000	478,000	495,000	
Cooling capa	acity	kW	95.0	101	107	112	118	124	130	135	140	145	
Heating capa	a citu	Btu/h	362,000	386,000	409,000	427,000	450,000	471,000	495,000	512,000	532,000	553,000	
neating capa	acity	kW	106	113	120	125	132	138	145	150	156	162	
Power	Cooling	kW	28.4	31.0	28.2	30.3	33.0	34.7	36.9	39.0	41.4	43.8	
consumption	ר Heating	kW	27.7	30.2	29.2	31.1	32.7	34.6	36.2	38.1	40.4	42.7	
Capacity cor	ntrol	%			4-	-100						3-1	00
Casing colou	ır				Ivory whi	te (5Y7.5/1)						lvory white	۶Y) د
	Туре				Hermetically s	ealed scroll type						Hermetically se	aled
Compressor	Motor output	kW	(3.4×1)+(3.7×1)+ (3.6×1)+(5.0×1)	(3.4x1)+(3.7x1)+ (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)	(4.9x1)+(4.9x1)+ (3.0x1)+(3.1x1)	(4.9x1)+(4.9x1)+ (3.4x1)+(3.7x1)	(4.0x1)+(3.4x1)+ (3.7x1)+(3.4x1)+(3.7x1)	(4.9x1)+(3.4x1)+ (3.7x1)+(3.4x1)+(3.7x1)		(3.4x1)+(3.7x1)+(3.4x1)+ (3.7x1)+(3.4x1)+(3.7x1)			
Airflow rate		m³/min	239+226	239+269	180+180+234	180+180+239	168+239+239	180+239+239	234+239+239	239+239+239	239+239+226	239+226+226	
Dimensions	(H×W×D)	mm	(1,657×1,240×765)	+(1,657×1,240×765)		)+(1,657×930×765) 1,240×765)		(1,657×1,240×765) 1,240×765)		1	(1,65	57×1,240×765)+(1,657×1,	240>
Machine we	ight	kg	310	+342	230+2	230+310	230+3	10+310	310+3	10+310	310+310+342	310+342+342	
Sound level		dB(A)	65	66	64		65		65		66		
	Cooling	°CDB			-5	to 49						-5 t	o 49
Operation range	Heating	°CWB			-20 1	to 15.5						-20 to	o 15.5
lunge	Cooling & Heating	°CWB			-6 t	o 15.5						-6 to	15.5
D. Ginner	Туре				R-4	410A						R-4	10A
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	11.8	+11.8	9.9+9	.9+11.8	9.8+11.8+11.8	9.9+11.8+11.8				11.8+11	.8+1
	Liquid	mm			φ19.1	(Brazing)	•					φ19.1 (l	Brazi
Piping connections	Gas	mm	φ34.9 (Brazing)			φ41.3 (Brazing)						φ41.3 (l	Brazi
Connections	High and low pressure gas	mm	φ28.6 (	(Brazing)		φ34.9 (I	Brazing)					φ34.9 (l	Brazi

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions;
 Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.
 Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.
 Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m.

During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions and oil recovery mode. When there is concern for noise the surrounding area such as residences, we recommend investigating the installation location and taking soundproofing measures.

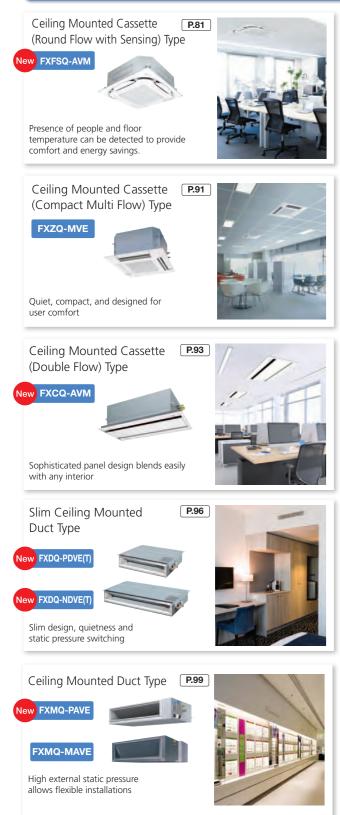
**VRV R** series

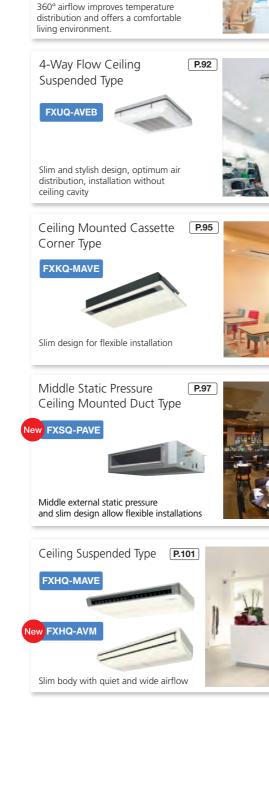
### Heat Recovery

REYQ26TAY1	REYQ28TAY1	REYQ30TAY1	REYQ32TAY1
REYQ12TAY1	REYQ12TAY1	REYQ12TAY1	REYQ16TAY1
REYQ14TAY1	REYQ16TAY1	REYQ18TAY1	REYQ16TAY1
n, 380-415 V, 50 Hz			
251,000	268,000	285,000	307,000
73.5	78.5	83.5	90.0
281,000	299,000	319,000	341,000
82.5	87.5	93.5	100
19.6	21.7	24.1	26.0
20.0	21.9	24.2	25.4
(5Y7.5/1)	100	5-1	100
aled scroll type			
(4.9×1)+(3.0×1)+(3.1×1)	(4.9x1)+(3.4x1)+(3.7x1)	(4.9x1)+(3.6x1)+(5.0x1)	(3.4x1)+(3.7x1)+ (3.4x1)+(3.7x1)
180+234	180+239	180+226	239+239
(1,657	×930×765)+(1,657×1,24	0×765)	(1,657×1,240×765)+ (1,657×1,240×765)
230-	+310	230+342	310+310
	3	6	4
49			
15.5			
15.5			
0A	9.9+11.8		11.0.11.0
		Proting)	11.8+11.8
	φ19.1 (Ι	Brazing)	
	634 9 (Brazing)		
¢28.6 (Brazing)	φ34.9 (Brazing)		
REYQ54TAY1	REYQ56TAY1	REYQ58TAY1	REYQ60TAY1
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1	REYQ18TAY1	REYQ20TAY1
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1	REYQ18TAY1	REYQ20TAY1
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 N, 380-415 V, 50 Hz 512,000	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000	REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           573,000
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 n, 380-415 V, 50 Hz 512,000 150	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162	REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           573,000           168
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 N, 380-415 V, 50 Hz 512,000	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000	REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           573,000
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           N 380-415 V, 50 Hz           512,000           150           573,000	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           S12,000           150           573,000           168	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 1, 380-415 V, 50 Hz 512,000 150 573,000 168 46.2 45.0	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189 54.0
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 N, 380-415 V, 50 Hz 512,000 150 573,000 168 46.2 45.0 00	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189 54.0
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 N, 380-415 V, 50 Hz 512,000 150 573,000 168 46.2 45.0 00 (SY7.5/1)	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189 54.0
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           N 380-415 V, 50 Hz           512,000           150           573,000           168           46.2           45.0           00           (SY7.5/1)           ided scroll type           (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4 50.0 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189 54.0 52.5 (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)-
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           RE	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4 50.0 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+ (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189 54.0 52.5 (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)- (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           N380-415 V, 50 Hz           512,000           150           573,000           168           46.2           45.0           00           (SY7.5/1)           led scroll type           (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4 50.0 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189 54.0 52.5 (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)-
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 n, 380-415 V, 50 Hz 512,000 150 573,000 168 46.2 45.0 00 (5Y7.5/1) led scroll type (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+(5.0x1) 226+226+226	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+226+269 0×765)	REYQ18TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           553,000           162           621,000           182           51.4           50.0           (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)           226+269+269	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189 54.0 52.5 (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           Rey018TAY1           Rey018TAY1           REY018TAY1           REY018TAY1           REY019TAY1           REY019TAY1           REY019TAY1           REY019TAY1           REY019TAY1           REY019TAY1           RE	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+226+269 )×765) 342+34	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4 50.0 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+ (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+269+269 42+342	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189 54.0 52.5 (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+ (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 269+269+269
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           RE	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+226+269 0×765)	REYQ18TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           553,000           162           621,000           182           51.4           50.0           (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)           226+269+269	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189 54.0 52.5 (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)- (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           REY018TAY1           REY018TAY1           REY018TAY1           REY018TAY1           REY018TAY1           REY018TAY1           REY018TAY1           RE	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+226+269 )×765) 342+34	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4 50.0 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+ (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+269+269 42+342	REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           573,000           168           645,000           189           54.0           52.5           (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)-(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)           269+269+269
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           Rey018TAY1           Re	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+226+269 )×765) 342+34	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4 50.0 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+ (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+269+269 42+342	REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           573,000           168           645,000           189           54.0           52.5           (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)-(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)           269+269+269
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 n, 380-415 V, 50 Hz 512,000 150 573,000 168 46.2 45.0 00 (5Y7.5/1) 3168 coll type (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+(5.0x1) 226+226+226 240x765)+(1,657x1,240 67 49 15.5 15.5	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+226+269 )×765) 342+34	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4 50.0 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+ (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+269+269 42+342	REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           573,000           168           645,000           189           54.0           52.5           (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)-(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)           269+269+269
REYQ54TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 n, 380-415 V, 50 Hz 512,000 150 573,000 168 46.2 45.0 00 (5Y7.5/1) iled scroll type (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+(5.0x1) 226+226+226 240×765)+(1,657×1,240 67 49 15.5 15.5 0A	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+226+269 )×765) 342+34	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4 50.0 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+ (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+269+269 42+342	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189 54.0 52.5 (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1) (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 269+269+269
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           Store	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+226+269 )×765) 342+34	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4 50.0 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+ (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+269+269 42+342	REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 573,000 168 645,000 189 54.0 52.5 (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1) (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 269+269+269
REYQ54TAY1           REYQ18TAY1           Rey018TAY1           Re	REYQ56TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 532,000 156 597,000 175 48.8 47.5 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(3.6x1)+ (5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+226+269 )×765) 342+34	REYQ18TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 REYQ20TAY1 553,000 162 621,000 182 51.4 50.0 (3.6x1)+(5.0x1)+(4.0x1)+ (6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1) 226+269+269 42+342	REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           REYQ20TAY1           573,000           168           645,000           189           54.0           52.5           (4.0x1)+(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)-(6.1x1)+(4.0x1)+(6.1x1)           269+269+269

Daikin offers a wide range of indoor units including both *VRV* and residential models responding to variety of needs of our customers that require air-conditioning solutions.

# **VRV** indoor units

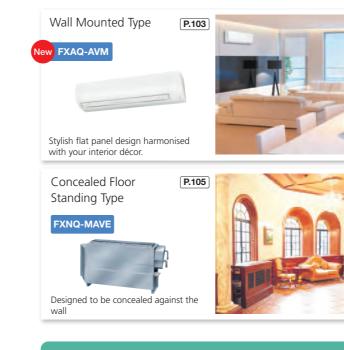




Ceiling Mounted Cassette **P.81** 

(Round Flow) Type

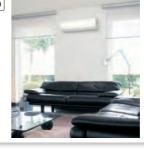
FXFQ-AVM



# Residential indoor units with connection to BP units



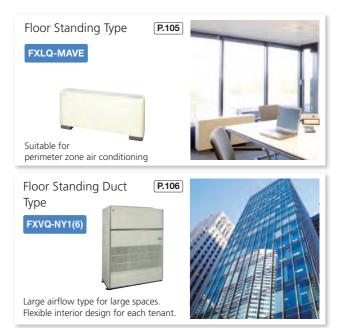




# Air treatment equipment









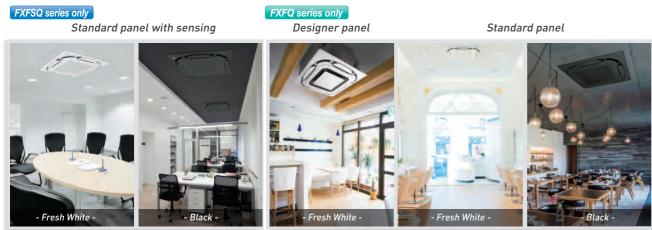


Indoor Unit Lineup



# Wide variety of decoration panels (Option)

• Designer choice has been given a boost with the increase in number of new types of decoration panels.



# New Designer panel (Option)

	10	Close to ideal styling New designer panel
FLAT	CLEAN	ROUND
Flatter styling: Suction panel grid texture smoothed.	Clean-cut form: Soiling is hard to see on smart-looking panel.	Subtle distinction: around suction inlets silvering is a tasteful touch.
Decoration Panel Lineup	(Option)	
FXFSQ series only FXF	Q series only	
Ce y	Carlo and	
Standard panel with sensing BYCQ125EEF (Fresh White)	Standard panel BYCQ125EAF (Fresh White)	Designer panel BYCQ125EAPF (Fresh White)
Standard panel with sensing BYCQ125EEK (Black)	Standard panel BYCQ125EAK (Black)	Auto grille panel BYCQ125EASF (Fresh White)

# **Specifications**

### Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow with Sensing) Type

	MOD	EL		FXFSQ25AVM	FXFSQ32AVM	FXFSQ40AVM	FXFSQ50AVM	FXFSQ63AVM	FXFSQ80AVM	FXFSQ100AVM	FXFSQ125AVM	FXFSQ140AVM
Power supply	1						1-phase, 22	0-240 V/220-230	V, 50/60 Hz			
Cooling cono	city.		Btu/h	9,600	12,300	15,400	19,100	24,200	30,700	38,200	47,800	54,600
Cooling capa	city		kW	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1	9.0	11.2	14.0	16.0
Heating capa	city.		Btu/h	10,900	13,600	17,100	21,500	27,300	34,100	42,700	54,6	500
пеаціну сара	city		kW	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5	16	.0
Power consur	motion	Cooling	kW	0.0	28	0.035	0.056	0.061	0.092	0.164	0.170	0.194
Power consur	inpuon [	Heating	ĸvv	0.0	26	0.034	0.056	0.060	0.092	0.144	0.159	0.183
Casing							Gi	alvanised steel pla	ite			
Airflow rate (I			m³/min	13/12. /11	5/11.5 /10	17/13.5/12.5 /12/11	23/20.5/19 /14.5/11	23.5/21/20 /16/13.5	24.5/22/20.5 /20/15	33.5/30.5/27 /23.5/21	34.5/31.5/28.5 /25.5/23	35.5/32.5/29.5 /26.5/23
	/ML/L)		cfm	459/44 /388		600/477/441 /424/388	812/724/671 /512/388	830/741/706 /565/477	865/777/724 /706/530	1,183/1,077/953 /830/741	1,218/1,112/1,006 /900/812	1,253/1,147/1,041 /935/812
Sound level (H	H/HM/M /ML/L)		dB(A)	30/29. /28		35/29.5/29 /28/27	38/35/34.5 /29.5/27	38/36/35.5 /31.5/28	39/37/36 /35.5/31	44/41/38 /35/33	45/42.5/39.5 /37/35	46/43.5/40.5 /38/35
Dimensions (H	H×W×D)		mm			256×84	10×840				298×840×840	
Machine weig	ght		kg		19		24	2	2	2	5	26
p	Liquid (F	lare)			<b>\$</b> 6	5.4				<b>\$</b> 9.5		
Piping connections	Gas (Flar	e)	mm		<b>\$</b> 1	2.7				<b>\$</b> 15.9		
	Drain						VP25 (Exte	rnal Dia, 32/Interi	nal Dia, 25)			

### **Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow) Type**

	MOD	DEL		FXFQ25AVM	FXFQ32AVM	FXFQ40AVM	FXFQ50AVM	FXFQ63AVM	FXFQ80AVM	FXFQ100AVM	FXFQ125AVM	FXFQ140AVM
Power supply	y						1-phase, 22	0-240 V/220-230	V, 50/60 Hz			
Caslina			Btu/h	9,600	12,300	15,400	19,100	24,200	30,700	38,200	47,800	54,600
Cooling capa	icity		kW	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1	9.0	11.2	14.0	16.0
			Btu/h	10,900	13,600	17,100	21,500	27,300	34,100	42,700	47,800	54,600
Heating capa	icity		kW	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5	14.0	16.0
Downer concu	motion	Cooling	kW	0.0	29	0.036	0.040	0.063	0.096	0.158	0.178	0.203
Power consu	приоп	Heating	KVV	0.0	)27	0.036	0.040	0.063	0.096	0.150	0.166	0.191
Casing						•	G	alvanised steel pla	ite	•		
Airflow rate (	(H/HM/M		m³/min		5/11.5 /10	17/13.5/13 /12/11	18/17/13.5 /12.5/11	21/20/16 /15/13.5	22.5/21.5/21 /20/15	32/29/26 /23/21	33/30.5/28 /25.5/21	35.5/32.5/29.5 /26.5/23
	/ML/L)		cfm	459/44 /388	41/406 /353	600/477/459 /424/388	635/600/477 /441/388	741/706/565 /530/477	794/759/741 /706/530	1,130/1,024/918 /812/741	1,165/1,077/988 /900/741	1,253/1,147/1,041 /935/812
Sound level (	H/HM/M /ML/L)		dB(A)	30/29. /28		35/29.5/29 /28/27	35/33.5/29.5 /28.5/27	36/35.5/31.5 /31/28	37/36.5/36 /35.5/29.5	43/40.5/37.5 /35/33	44/41.5/39 /36.5/33	46/43.5/40.5 /38/35
Dimensions (	H×W×D)		mm			256×8	40×840				298×840×840	
Machine wei	ght		kg		1	9		2	2	2	5	26
D	Liquid (F	Flare)			$\phi$	6.4				<b>\$</b> 9.5		
Piping connections	Gas (Fla	re)	mm		<b>\$</b> 1	12.7				<b>∲</b> 15.9		
Connections	Drain						VP25 (Exte	rnal Dia, 32/Interi	nal Dia, 25)			

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions;

•Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. •Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. • Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.) •Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m downward from the unit centre. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions

Decorati	ion Panel (Opt	ion)	Round Flow with Sensing Type
			FXFSQ-A
Standard	Model		BYCQ125EEF (Fresh White) / BYCQ125EEK (Bla
panel with	Dimensions(H×W×D)	mm	50×950×950
sensing	Weight	kg	5.5
<b>C L L</b>	Model		BYCQ125EAF (Fre
Standard panel	Dimensions(H×W×D)	mm	
punci	Weight	kg	
- ·	Model		BYC
Designer panel	Dimensions(H×W×D)	mm	
	Weight	kg	
Auto	Model		BYC
grille	Dimensions(H×W×D)	mm	
panel	Weight	kg	

Function List		Round Flow w	ith Sensing Type	Round	Flow Type			
		FXF	SQ-A	FXFQ-A				
Remote controller	Wired	BRC1E63	_	BRC1E63	-			
Remote controller	Wireless	_	BRC7M634F(K)	_	BRC7M634F(K)			
Dual sensors *1		0						
Direct airflow *1		0						
Sensing sensor low n	node *1	0						
Sensing sensor stop r	mode *1	0						
Circulation airflow		0		0				
Individual airflow dire	ection control	0		0				
Switchable 5 step far	n speed	0	0	0	0			
Auto airflow rate		0	0	0	0			
Auto swing		0	0	0	0			
Swing pattern selecti	on	0	0	0	0			
High ceiling applicati	on	0		0				

1. Applicable when sensing panel is installed

**VRV** Indoor Units





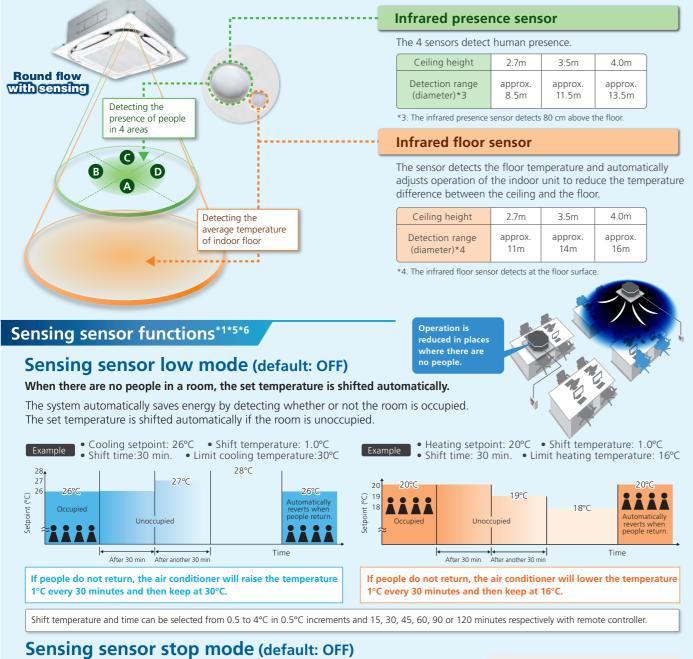
Round Flow Type FXFQ-A Black) esh White (6.5Y9.5/0.5)) / BYCQ125EAK (Black (N1.5)) 50×950×950 5.5 (CQ125EAPF (Fresh White (6.5Y9.5/0.5)) 97×950×950 6.5 YCQ125EASF (Fresh White (6.5Y9.5/0.5)) 105×950×950



**Dual sensors**<sup>\*1</sup>

\*1. Applicable when sensing panel (BYCQ125EEF/EEK) is installed \*2. Applicable when wired remote controller BRC1E63 is used.

### Dual sensors and individual airflow direction control automatically provide optimal control of airflow.

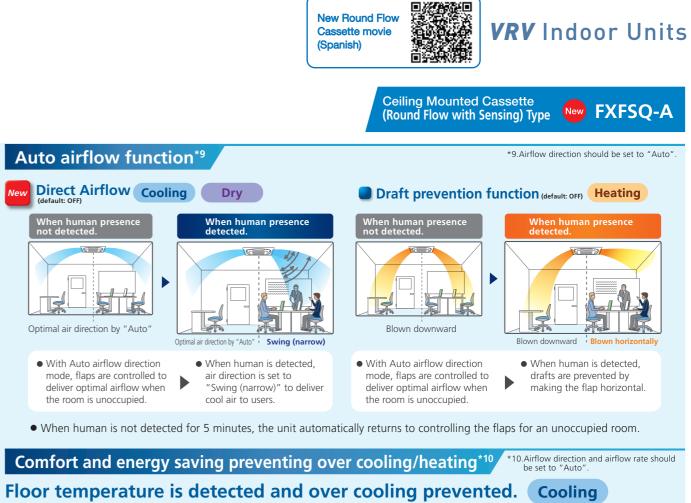


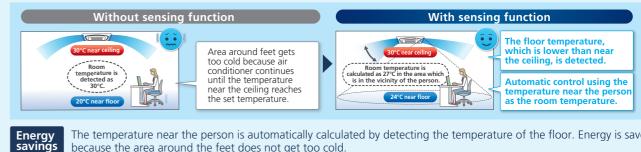
### When there are no people in a room, the system stops automatically.\*7\*8

The system automatically saves energy by detecting whether or not the room is occupied. Based on preset user conditions, the system automatically stops operation if the room is unoccupied.

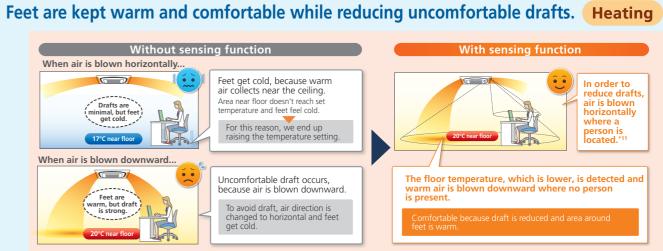
Absent stop time can be selected from 1 to 24 hrs in 1 hr increments with remote controller.

- \*5. These functions are not available when using the group control system.
- \*6.User can set these functions with remote controller.
- \*7.Please note that upon re-entering the room, air conditioner will not switch on automatically.
- \*8.To protect the machine, the standby system may operate temporarily.





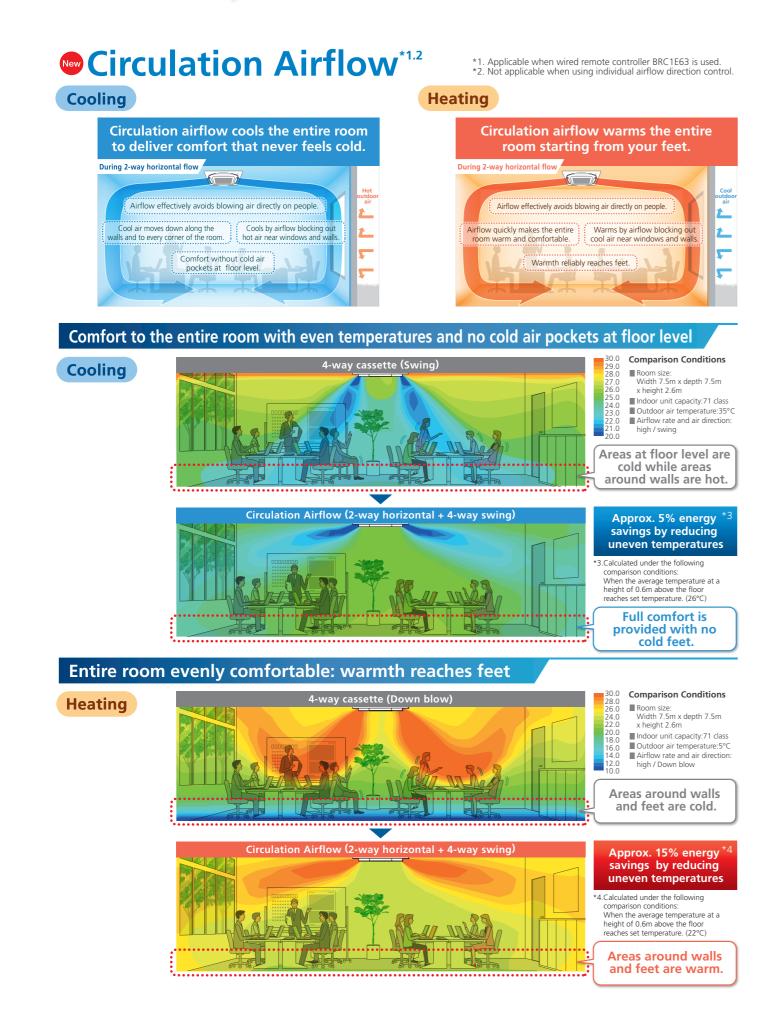
The temperature near the person is automatically calculated by detecting the temperature of the floor. Energy is saved, because the area around the feet does not get too cold.

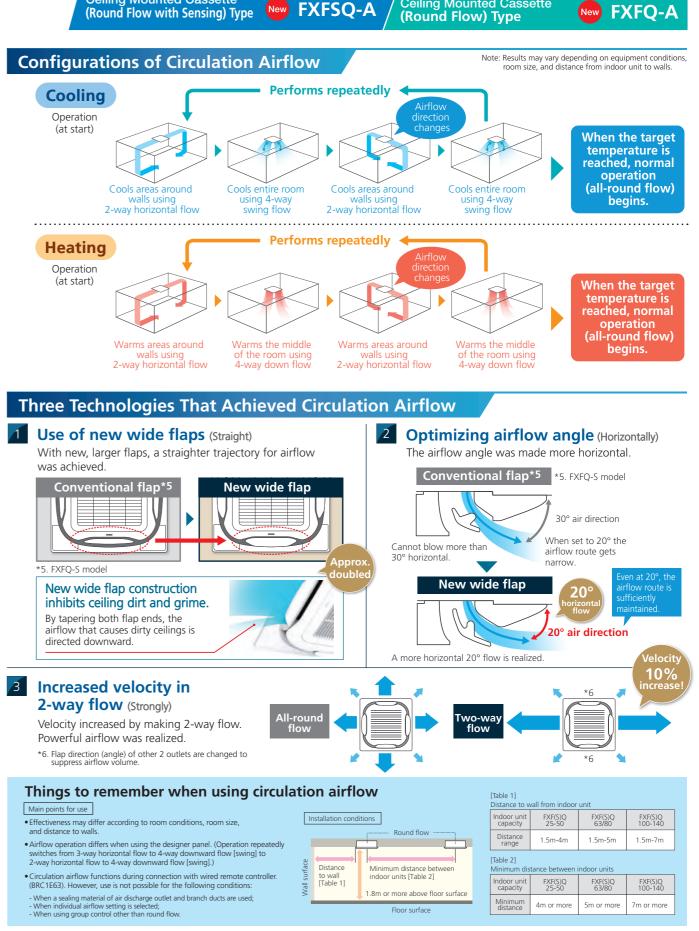


Energy savings The tendency of people to raise the temperature too much is prevented, because you are warmed up from the feet

To increase comfort, Auto airflow rate mode controls the airflow in accordance with the difference between floor and ceiling temperatures. When there is a large difference between the ceiling and floor temperatures, the airflow rate is automatically increased. When the difference becomes small, the airflow rate is automatically reduced. \*11. Draft prevention function is set OFF in the initial setting.







Ceiling Mounted Cassette







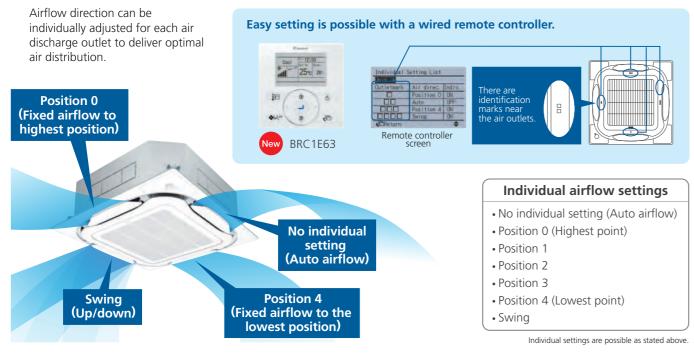
New FXFQ-A

Indoor Unit Lineup

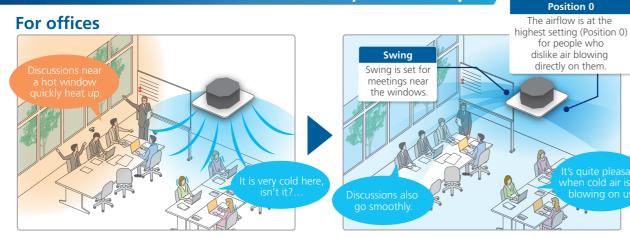
# Individual Airflow Direction Control<sup>\*1</sup>

1. Applicable when wired remote controller BRC1E63 is used

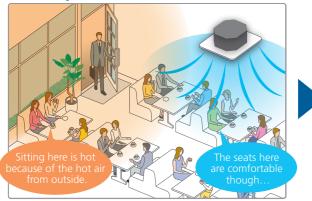
# Comfortable air conditioning for all room layouts and conditions

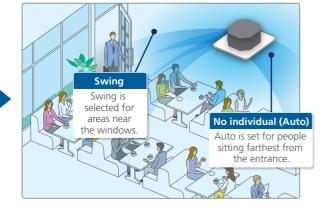


### When individual airflow is selected, airflow direction can be adjusted to room layout.



### For shops and restaurant







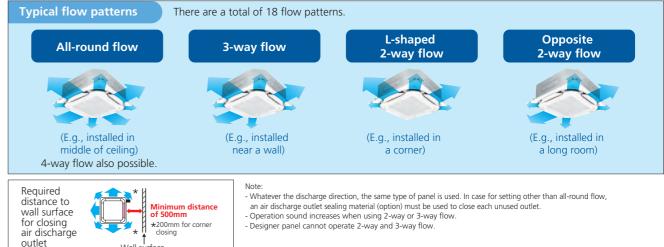
# **Other Functions**

# Comfort

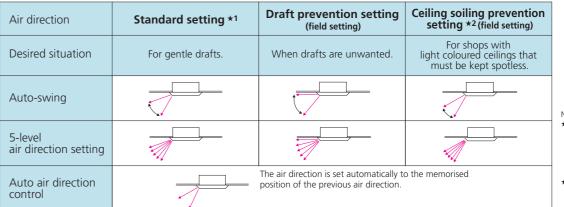
# 360° Airflow & Selectable Airflow Pattern

Wall surface

Indoor unit offers 360° airflow discharges air in all directions with more uniform temperature distribution. Because air flows out from corner outlets, comfort spreads more widely.



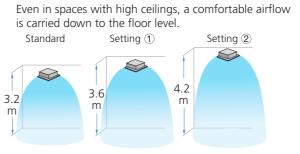
# Optimal comfort and convenience assured by 3 air discharge modes



# Switchable fan speed: 5 steps and Auto

Control of airflow rate has been improved from 3-step to 5-step. Auto airflow rate is newly available.

# Suitable for high ceilings



When all round flow is selected, ceilings up to 4.2 m in height can be accommodated. (FXF(S)Q100-140A)



Note

- ★1. Air direction is set to the standard position when the unit is shipped from the factory. The position can be changed from the note controller
- $\star$ 2. Closing of the corner discharge outlets is recommended.

### Criteria for ceiling height and number of air discharge outlets (Ceiling height is reference value)

		Number of air discharge outlets used									
		F	XF(S)Q	25-80A		FXF(S)Q100-140A					
		All round flow			2-way flow	All round flow		3-way flow	2-way flow		
	Standard					3.2 m					
g nt	High ceiling $\textcircled{1}$	3.0 m	3.4 m	3.3 m	3.8 m	3.6 m	3.9 m	4.0 m	4.2 m		
	High ceiling $\textcircled{2}$	3.5 m	4.0 m	3.5 m	_	4.2 m	4.5 m	4.2 m	_		

•The aforementioned is for standard panels. See the installation manual for designer panels ·Factory settings are for standard ceiling height and all-round flow. High ceiling settings (1) and (2) are set with the remote controller by field setting. · High-efficiency filters are not available for high ceiling applications

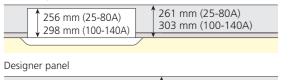
# **Quick and Easy Installation**

### Lightweight

All models can be installed without using a lifter.

# Installable in tight ceiling spaces

Standard panel





\*1.Body height (ceiling required space) is 42 mm higher than standard panel.

Auto grille panel



\*2.Body height (ceiling required space) is 55 mm higher than standard panel \*When the ceiling space is limited, an optional panel spacer is available. (See page 147)

# Easy height adjustment

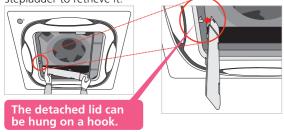
Each corner of the unit has an adjuster pocket that lets you easily adjust the unit's suspended height.

Note

If the wireless remote controller is installed, a signal receiver unit is housed in one of the adjuster pockets.

# **Temporary placement of control** box lid

Because the control box lid can be temporarily hung on the unit, there is no need to climb down the stepladder to retrieve it.



# Installed in any direction

Since the orientation of the suction grille can be adjusted after installing, the direction of the suction grille lines can be unified when multiple units are installed.



### Washer fixing plate Washer

**Easy hanging** 

Washer fixing plates secure washers in place and prevent washers from falling for easy installation.

### Easy removal of corner cover



### Ease in temporary hanging of decoration panel

In addition to the temporary hanging fixtures in 2 places normally used, corner part mounting fixtures in 4 places are provided.



Corner part mounting fixtures (in 4 places) Temporary hanging fixtures (in 2 places)

# Drain pump

Equipped as standard accessory with 850 mm lift.

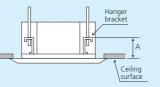
**Transparent drain socket** 

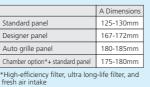


### Hanging height adjustment

Because the configuration of the hanger bracket changed, the dimensions from the ceiling to the hanger bracket also change during height adjustment for indoor unit.

850 mm





### **Ceiling Mounted Cassette** (Round Flow with Sensing) Type

New FXFSQ-A

# **Easy Maintenance**

# Drain pan and drain water check

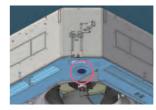
The condition of the drain pan and drain water can be checked by removing the suction grille and drain plug.

Note: For inquiries concerning auto grille panel installations, please contact your local dealer or Daikin representative.



# 24 mm diameter drain outlet

The drain outlet allows insertion of a finger or dental mirror for inspection of the internal cleanliness of the drain pan. Removal of the suction panel enables access



# Cleanliness

# Silver ion anti-bacterial drain pan

A built-in antibacterial treatment that uses silver ion in the drain pan prevents the growth of slime, bacteria, and mould that cause odours and clogging.

(The lifespan of a silver ion cartridge depends on the usage environment, but should be changed once every two to three years.)







# Auto grille panel (option)

(Round Flow) Type

Grille and air filter cleaning can be performed without need for a stepladder by lowering the grille.

A dedicated remote controller for the auto grille panel (BRC16A2) is included Operation is not possible using BRC1E63.

The drop length corresponds to ceiling height and can be set for 8 different levels.

Ceiling Height Standard (m)	Drop Length
2.4	1.2
2.7	1.6
3.0	2.0
3.5	2.4
3.8	2.8
4.2	3.1
4.5	3.5
5.0*	3.9

\*Airflow range is up to 4.5m. Please refer to "criteria for ceiling height and number of air discharge outlets" on page 88



# Ultra long-life filter (option)

See page 147

Maintenance is not required in normal shops or offices for up to four years.

# **Non-flocking flaps**

Flaps can be detached without use of tools. Condensation does not easily form and dirt does not cling to non-flocking flaps. They are easy to clean.



# Filter has anti-mould and antibacterial treatment

Prevents mould and microorganisms growing out of the dust and moisture that adheres to the filters.

# Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Compact Multi Flow) Type FXZQ-M

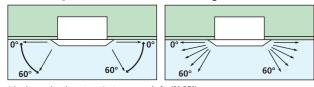
# Quiet, compact, and designed for user comfort

•Fixed angles: 5 levels

### Comfortable airflow

### Wide discharge angle: 0° to 60°

### • Auto swing

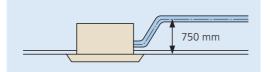


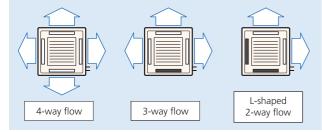
\*Angles can be also set on site to prevent drafts (0°-35°) or soiling of the ceiling (25°-60°), other than standard setting (0°-60°)

### 2 2-, 3-, and 4-way airflow patterns are available, enabling installation in the corner of a room.



- Dimensions correspond with 600 mm X 600 mm architectural module ceiling design specifications.
- Low operation sound level
- Drain pump is equipped as standard accessory with 750 mm lift





\*For 3-way or 2-way flow installation, the sealing material for air discharge outlet (option) nust be used to close each unused outle

### Specifications

	MODEL			FXZQ20MVE	FXZQ25MVE	FXZQ32MVE	FXZQ40MVE	FXZQ50MVE		
Power supply					1-phas	e, 220-240 V/220 V, 50/	60 Hz	•		
Cooling capacity			Btu/h	7,500 9,600		12,300	15,400	19,100		
Cooling capacity		Γ	kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6		
Heating capacity			Btu/h	8,500 10,900		13,600	17,100	21,500		
		Γ	kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3		
Power consumption		oling	1.3.4.(	0.	073	0.076	0.089	0.115		
		ating	kW -	0.064		0.068	0.080	0.107		
Casing						Galvanised steel plate	I	1		
Airflow rate (H/L)		m³/min	ç	)/7	9.5/7.5	11/8	14/10			
		Γ	cfm	318	8/247	335/265	388/282	493/353		
Sound level (H/L)	230	V		30/25		32/26	36/28	41/33		
	240	V	dB(A)	32	2/26	34/28	37/29	42/35		
Dimensions (H×W	/xD)		mm	286×575×575						
Machine weight			kg	18						
	Liquid (Fla	are)				<b>\$</b> 6.4				
Piping connections	Gas (Flare	2)	mm			<b>¢</b> 12.7				
connections	Drain		-		VP20 (	xternal Dia, 26/Internal	Dia, 20)			
	Model					BYFQ60B3W1				
Panel	Colour			White (6.5Y9.5/0.5)						
(Option)	Dimensions(H	xWxD)	mm			55×700×700				
	Weight		kg			2.7				

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions;

•Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.

•Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m

•Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.)

•Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m downward from the unit centre

During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions

# 4-way Flow Ceiling Suspended Type

# Slim and stylish design, optimum air distribution, installation without ceiling cavity

- Unit body and suction panel adopted round shapes and realised a slim appearance design. The unit can be used for various locations such as the ceilings with no cavity and bare ceilings.
- Flaps close automatically when the unit stops, which gives a simple appearance.
- Unified slim height of 198 mm for all model that gives the unified impression even when models with different capacities are installed in the same area.
- With adoption of the individual flap control, airflow direction adjustment can be individually set for each air outlet. 5 directions of airflow and auto-swing can be selected with wired remote controller BRC1E63, which realises the optimum air distribution.

Individual airflow direction example case



• Built-in electronic expansion valve eliminates the need for a BEV unit, which improves flexibility of installation



### **Specifications**

	MODE	-		FXUQ71AVEB	FXUQ100AVEB			
Power supply				1-phase, 220-240 V/2	20-230 V, 50/60 Hz			
Cooling conoc	:		Btu/h	27,300	38,200			
Cooling capacity kW			kW	8.0	11.2			
Heating capacity Btu/h kW		Btu/h	30,700	42,700				
		kW	9.0	12.5				
Power consumption	Cooling	kW	0.090	0.200				
rower consum	ιριοπ	Heating	kW	0.073	0.179			
Casing				Fresh white				
Airflow rate (I			m³∕min	22.5/19.5/16	31/26/21			
AIIIIOW Idle (I	1/1VI/L)		cfm	794/688/565	1,094/918/741			
Sound level (H	/M/L)		dB(A)	40/38/36	47/44/40			
Dimensions (H	×W×D)		mm	198×95	0×950			
Machine weig	ht		kg	26	27			
	Liquid (	Flare)		¢9.	5			
Piping connections	Gas (Fla	ire)	mm	<b>¢</b> 15	.9			
connections	Drain			VP20 (External Dia, 2	26/Internal Dia, 20)			

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions;

• Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.

• Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. • Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.)

Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1 m in front of the unit and 1 m downward

During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions

# **VRV** Indoor Units

# **FXUQ-A**



- Control of the airflow rate has been improved from 2-step to 3-step control. Auto airflow rate control can be selected with wired remote controller BRC1E63 and BRC2E61.
- Energy efficiency has been improved thanks to the adoption of a new heat exchanger with smaller tubes, DC fan motor and DC drain pump motor.
- Drain pump is equipped as a standard accessory, and the lift height has been improved from 500 mm to 600 mm.
- Depending on installation site requirements or room conditions, 2-way, 3-way and 4-way discharge patterns are available.



• An antibacterial treatment that uses silver ions has been applied to the drain pan, preventing the growth of slime, mould and bacteria that cause blockages and odours



(The lifespan of a silver ion cartridge depends on the usage environment, but should be changed once every two to three years.)

# **Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Double Flow) Type**

# Sophisticated panel design blends easily with any interior



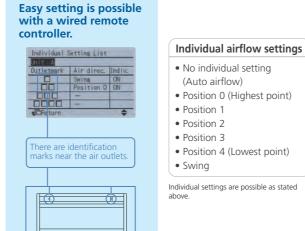
### New panel design

- This model features a stylish flat panel with fresh white colour for a new sophisticated appearance.
- The flat flaps close entirely when the unit is not operating and there are no air intake grilles visible.

# Individual Airflow Direction Control \*1

• Airflow direction can be individually adjusted for each air discharge outlet to deliver optimal air distribution. \*1. Applicable when wired remote controller BRC1E63 is used.



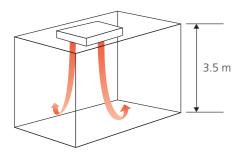




•Control of airflow rate has been improved from 3-step to 5-step. Auto airflow rate is newly available.

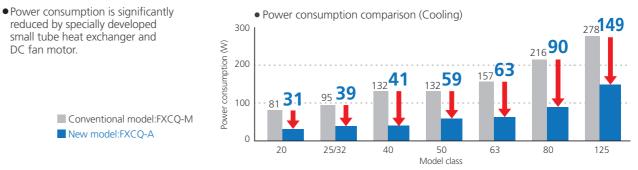
# Suitable for high ceilings

• Even in spaces with high ceilings maximum 3.5 m. a comfortable airflow is carried down to the floor level.





# Energy saving : Reduction of energy consumption



# Enhanced functions from various aspects such as maintenance

- The flap parts are easy to clean because it is hard to condensate and get dirty.
- Check contamination in drain pan by simply remove suction grille and panel.
- Equipped with long life filter which requires only 1-year maintenance interval.

Adjuster Pocket

• Adjuster pockets mount at four corners of the unit enable to adjust the main unit without removing the panel.



• Easy visual inspection of drainage through the transparent body drain socket. Drain socket part

### **Specifications**

	MOI	DEL		FXCQ20AVM	FXCQ25AVM	FXCQ32AVM	FXCQ40AVM	FXCQ50AVM	FXCQ63AVM	FXCQ80AVM	FXCQ125AVN		
Power supply						1-pł	nase, 220-240 V/	220-230 V, 50/6	0 Hz				
			Btu/h	7,500	9,600	12,300	15,400	19,100	24,200	30,700	47,800		
Cooling capaci	ity		kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1	9.0	14.0		
Leating consci			Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600	17,100	21,500	27,300	34,100	54,600		
Heating capacity			kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	16.0		
Power consumption		Cooling	kW	0.031	0.0	)39	0.041	0.059	0.063	0.090	0.149		
		Heating	kW	0.028	0.035		0.037	0.056	0.060	0.086	0.146		
Casing					Galvanised steel plate								
Airflow rate (H/HM/M/ML/L)		m³/min	10.5/9.5/9/8/7.5	11.5/10.5/9.5/8.5/8		12/11/10.5/9.5/8.5	15/14/13/11.5/10.5	16/15/14/12.5/11.5	26/24/22.5/20.5/18.5	32/29.5/27.5/25/22.			
		cfm	371/335/318/282/265	406/371/335/300/282		424/388/371/335/300	530/494/459/406/371	565/530/494/441/406	918/847/794/724/653	1,130/1,041/971/883/79			
Sound level (H	/HM/M/ML/L)	)	dB(A)	32/31/30/29/28	34/33/31/30/29	34/33/32/31/30	36/35/33/32/31	37/36/35/33/31	39/38/37/35/32	42/40/38/36/33	46/44/42/40/38		
Dimensions (H	×W×D)		mm		305x7	75x620		305x99	90x620	305x1,445x620			
Machine weig	ht		kg		19			22	25	33	38		
	Liquid (Flar	re)			<b>¢</b> 6.4					<b>\$</b> 9.5			
Piping connections	Gas (Flare)		mm			<b>\$</b> 12.7		<b>\$</b> 15.9					
connections	Drain					V	P25 (External Dia,	32/Internal Dia, 2	25)				
	Model				BYBC	Q40CF		BYBCO	Q63CF	BYBCC	)125CF		
Panel	Colour						Fresh white (	6.5Y 9.5/0.5)					
(Option)	Dimension	s (H×W×D)	mm		55x1,0	70x700		55x1,285x700		55x1,740x700			
	Weight		kg		1	0		11		13			

• Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.

• Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m

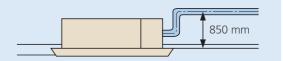
• Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.)

 Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m downward from the unit centre During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions

# **VRV** Indoor Units

# New FXCQ-A

• Drain pump is equipped as standard accessory with 850 mm lift.



• An antibacterial treatment that uses silver ions has been applied to the drain pan, preventing the growth of slime, mould and bacteria that cause blockages and odours. (The lifespan of a silver ion cartridge depends on the usage environment, but should be changed once every two to three years.)

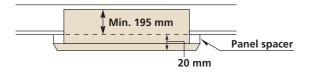


94

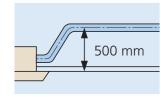
### **Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Corner) Type FXKQ-MA**

# Slim design for flexible installation

• Slim body needs only 220 mm space above the ceiling. If you use a panel spacer (option), the unit can be installed in the minimum space of 195 mm.



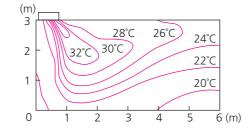
- Single-flow type allows effective air discharge from corner or from drop-ceiling.
- Drain pump is equipped as standard accessory with 500 mm lift.



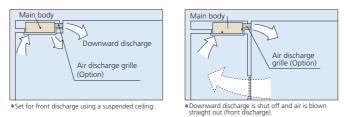
**Specifications** 



• Providing 3 different settings of standard, draft prevention and ceiling soiling prevention, the auto swing mechanism realises even distribution of airflow and room temperature.



•Front discharge is possible with an air discharge unit (option), which allows the installation in the drop-ceiling or sagging wall.



• A long-life filter (maintenance free up to one year\*) is equipped as standard accessory.

\* 8 hr/day, 25 day/month. For dust concentration of 0.15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

	MODEL			FXKQ25MAVE	FXKQ32MAVE	FXKQ40MAVE	FXKQ63MAVE		
Power suppl	ly				1-phase, 220-240	V/220 V, 50/60 Hz			
Cooling cap	acity	В	3tu/h	9,600	12,300	15,400	24,200		
Cooling cap	acity	ŀ	kW	2.8	3.6	4.5	7.1		
Heating cap	acity	В	3tu/h	10,900	13,600	17,100	27,300		
rieating cap	acity	ł	kW	3.2	4.0	5.0	8.0		
Power consum	Coc	oling k	kW	0.0	066	0.076	0.105		
Power consumption Heating		ting k	kW	0.0	046	0.056	0.085		
Casing					Galvanised steel plate				
Airflow rate (H/L)		m	n³/min	11	1/9	13/10	18/15		
		(	cfm	388/	/318	459/353	635/530		
Cound lovel /	(11/1) 220	0 V	dB(A)	38/33		40/34	42/37		
Sound level (	(H/L) 24(	ov u		40,	/35	42/36	44/39		
Dimensions	(H×W×D)	r	mm		215×1,310×710				
Machine we	eight		kg		34				
	Liquid (Flar	e)			<b>\$</b> 6.4		\$ 9.5		
Piping connections	Gas (Flare)	r	mm		\$ 12.7		¢ 15.9		
connections	Drain				VP25 (External Dia, 32/Internal Dia, 25)				
	Model				BYK45FJW1		BYK71FJW1		
Panel	Colour				0Y9/0.5)				
(Option)	Dimensions(H×V	V×D) r	mm		70×1,240×800		70×1,440×800		
	Weight		kg		8.5		9.5		

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions

•Cooling : Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19°CWB / inlet water temp. :30°C, Equivalent piping length : 7.5 m, Level difference : 0 m.

•Heating : Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / inlet water temp. : 20°C, Equivalent piping length : 7.5 m, Level difference : 0 m. •Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.)

•Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1 m in front of the unit and 1 m downward.

During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions

# Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct Type

# Slim design, quietness and static pressure switching

Suitable to use in drop	-ceilings!
• Only 700 mm in width and 23 kg in weight, Great for hotel use!	FXDQ20-32PD
this model is suitable to install in limited spaces like drop-ceilings in hotels.	
Only 700	200 mm

- Control of the airflow rate can be selected from 3-step control and Auto. Auto airflow rate control can be selected with wired remote controller BRC1E63 and BRC2E61
- Low operation sound level.
- External static pressure selectable by remote controller switching make this indoor unit a very comfortable and flexible model 10 Pa-30 Pa/factory set: 10 Pa for FXDQ-PD models. 15 Pa-44 Pa/factory set: 15 Pa for FXDO-ND models



### **Specifications**

MODEL	wi	ith drain pu	ump	FXDQ20PDVE	FXDQ25PDVE	FXDQ32PDVE	FXDQ40NDVE	FXDQ50NDVE	FXDQ63NDVE		
MODEL	wi	thout drair	n pump	FXDQ20PDVET	FXDQ25PDVET	FXDQ32PDVET	FXDQ40NDVET	FXDQ50NDVET	FXDQ63NDVET		
Power supply	· · ·					1-phase, 220-240	V/220 V, 50/60 Hz				
Cooling conscitu	Cooling conscitu		Btu/h	7,500 9,600		12,300	15,400	19,100	24,200		
Cooling capacity	/		kW	2.2 2.8		3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1		
Heating capacity		Btu/h	8,500 10,900		13,600	17,100	21,500	27,300			
		kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0			
Power consumption		Cooling	1.147	0.086		0.089	0.160	0.165	0.181		
FXDQ-PD/NDVE) *1	E) *1	Heating	kW	0.0	67	0.070	0.147	0.152	0.168		
Power consumption		Cooling	kW	0.067		0.070	0.147	0.152	0.168		
(FXDQ-PD/NDVE	ET) *1	Heating	KVV	0.067		0.070	0.147	0.152	0.168		
Casing				Galvanised steel plate							
A := fl =			m³∕min	8.0/7.2/6.4			10.5/9.5/8.5	12.5/11.0/10.0	16.5/14.5/13.0		
Airflow rate (H	H/H/L)		cfm		282/254/226		371/335/300	441/388/353	583/512/459		
External static pre	essure		Ра		30-10* <sup>2</sup>		44-15*2				
Sound level (HH/	′H/L)★1★3		dB(A)	28/2	6/23	28/26/24	30/28/26	33/30/27	33/31/29		
Dimensions (H×V	N×D)		mm		200×700×620		200×90	0×620	200×1,100×620		
Machine weight			kg		23		27	28	31		
	Liquid (I	Flare)				¢6.4		·	¢9.5		
Piping	Gas (Fla	ire)	mm			¢12.7			¢15.9		
connections	Drain					VP20 (External Dia,	26/Internal Dia, 20)				

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions:

•Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.

•Heating : Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / inlet water temp. : 20°C, Equivalent piping length : 7.5 m, Level difference : 0 m. •Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.)

•Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m downward from the unit centre. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions

\*1 : Values are based on the following conditions: FXDQ-PD: external static pressure of 10 Pa; FXDQ-ND: external static pressure of 15 Pa.

\*2 : External static pressure is changeable to set by the remote controller. This pressure means "High static pressure - Standard". (Factory setting is 10 Pa for FXDQ-PD models and 15 Pa for FXDQ-ND models.)

\*3 : The values of operation sound level represent those for rear-suction operation. Sound level values for bottom-suction operation can be obtained by adding 5 dB(A).

# **VRV** Indoor Units

# New FXDQ-PD / ND



• Only 200 mm in height, this model can be installed in rooms with as little as 240 mm in height for the ceiling space between the drop-ceiling and ceiling slab.



FXDQ-PD/NDVE: with a drain pump (750 mm lift) as a standard accessory FXDQ-PD/NDVET: without a drain pump

750 mm
~
Ceiling

# Middle Static Pressure Ceiling Mounted Duct Type

# Middle external static pressure and slim design allow flexible installations

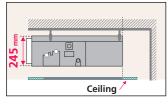


# Installation flexibility

### Slim design

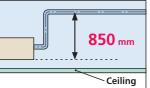
•With a height of only 245 mm, installation is possible even in buildings with narrow ceiling spaces.





### Standard DC drain pump

• DC drain pump is equipped as standard accessory with 850 mm lift.



### Bottom suction possible

• Bottom suction is possible which facilitate installation and maintenance. Wiring connections and maintenance of control box can be done from under the unit with an optional shield plate for side plate\*, extending the degree of freedom for installation in the ceiling.



• Air suction direction can be altered from rear to bottom suction.



\*An optional shield plate for side plate is required if wiring connections and available for FXSQ20-125PA models.

# **Design flexibility**

### Adjustable external static pressure

• Using a DC fan motor, the external static pressure can be controlled within a range of 30 Pa\* to 150 Pa\*.



Comfortable airflow is achieved in accordance with conditions such as duct length.

\*30 Pa-150 Pa for FXSQ20-40PAVE \*50 Pa-150 Pa for FXSQ50-125PAVE \*50 Pa-140 Pa for FXSQ140PAVE

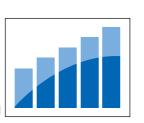
# Comfort

### Switchable airflow rate

 Control of the airflow rate can be selected from 3-step control.

### Auto airflow rate

• 5-step airflow rate is automatically controlled in accordance with the difference between room temperature and set temperature. Auto airflow rate control can be selected with wired remote controller BRC1E63 a BRC2E61.



(dD(A))

### Low operation sound level

(OB(A))												
FXSQ-PAVE	20/25	32	32 40		50		63					
Sound level (H/M/L)	33/30/28	34/32/30	36/33/30		34/32/29		36/32/29					
FXSQ-PAVE	80	10	)		125		140					
Sound level (H/M/L)	37.5/34/30	0 39/35	39/35/32		42/38.5/35		43/40/36					

# Easy maintenance

• Inspection and cleaning is facilitated by separating the drain pipe and inspection opening and by the drain pan maintenance check hole.

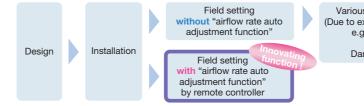


Separate drain pipe and inspection opening

Drain pan maintenance check hole

# Easy installation

"Airflow rate auto adjustment function" at field setting (local setting by remote controller) \*This function can only be set via BRC1E63 and BRC2E61.



- <Mechanism>
- 1. During field setting, power input of DC fan is detected.
- 2. External static pressure is estimated from power input of DC fan because PCB of FXSQ-PA has table of external static pressure vs. power input of DC fan.
- 3. Actual duct resistance is calculated according to 1 and 2.
- 4. Fan speed is automatically adjusted to produce rated airflow Note: • "Airflow rate auto adjustment function" can be adjusted within ±10% of rated airflow. (Refe
- · "Airflow rate auto adjustment function" should be used at field setting only

# **Specifications**

MODEL				FXSQ20PAVE	FXSQ25PAVE	FXSQ32PAVE	FXSQ40PAVE	FXSQ50PAV		
Power supp	oly				1-phase	, 220-240 V/220 V, 5	0/60 Hz			
с. I'	.,		Btu/h	7,500	9,600	12,300	15,400	19,100		
Cooling cap	bacity		kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6		
	••		Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600	17,100	21,500		
Heating cap	bacity		kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3		
Power	(	Cooling	kW	0.05	8 *1	0.066 *1	0.101 *1	0.075 *1		
consumptio	on 🗍	Heating	kW		3 *1	0.061 *1	0.096 * 1	0.070 *1		
Casing						Galvanised steel plate				
	(110.40)		m³/min	9/7.5	5/6.5	9.5/8/7	15/12.5/10.5 17/14.5/11			
Airflow rate	e (H/M/L)	)	cfm	318/26	55/230	335/282/247	530/441/371	600/512/406		
External stat	tic pressu	ıre	Pa		30-15	0 (50) * <sup>2</sup>	1	50-150 (50) *		
Sound level (H/M/L)		-	dB(A)	33/3		34/32/30	36/33/30	34/32/29		
Dimensions (H×W×D)			mm		245×550×800		245×700×800	245×1,000×800		
Machine we	eiaht	,	kg		25		27	35		
Liquid (Flare)				¢ 6.4						
Piping			mm			φ 12.7				
	Drain				VP25 (Ex	ternal Dia, 32/Interna	Dia 25)			
	1									
	MOD	EL		FXSQ63PAVE	FXSQ80PAVE	FXSQ100PAVE	FXSQ125PAVE	FXSQ140PAV		
Power supp	oly			1-phase, 220-240 V/220 V, 50/60 Hz						
			Btu/h	24,200	30,700	38,200	47,800	54,600		
Cooling can	nacity									
Cooling cap	pacity		kW	7.1	9.0	11.2	14.0	16.0		
				7.1 27,300	9.0 34,100	42,700	54,600	16.0 61,400		
Cooling cap Heating cap			kW							
Heating cap	pacity	Cooling	kW Btu/h	27,300	34,100	42,700	54,600	61,400		
Heating cap Power	pacity	<u>Cooling</u> Heating	kW Btu/h kW	27,300 8.0	34,100 10.0	42,700 12.5	54,600 16.0	61,400 18.0		
Heating cap Power consumptio	pacity		kW Btu/h kW kW	27,300 8.0 0.106 *1	34,100 10.0 0.126 *1 0.121 *1	42,700 12.5 0.151 <sup>*1</sup>	54,600 16.0 0.206 *1 0.201 *1	61,400 18.0 0.222 *1		
Heating cap Power consumptio Casing	pacity	Heating	kW Btu/h kW kW	27,300 8.0 0.106 *1	34,100 10.0 0.126 *1 0.121 *1	42,700 12.5 0.151*1 0.146*1	54,600 16.0 0.206 *1 0.201 *1	61,400 18.0 0.222 *1		
Heating cap Power consumptio Casing	pacity	Heating	kW Btu/h kW kW kW	27,300 8.0 0.106 *1 0.101 *1	34,100 10.0 0.126 *1 0.121 *1	42,700 12.5 0.151*1 0.146*1 Galvanised steel plate	54,600 16.0 0.206 *1 0.201 *1	61,400 18.0 0.222 *1 0.217 *1 39/33.5/28		
Heating cap Power consumptio Casing Airflow rate	oacity on [ e (H/M/L)	Heating	kW Btu/h kW kW kW m³/min	27,300 8.0 0.106 *1 0.101 *1 21/17.5/14.5	34,100 10.0 0.126 *1 0.121 *1 23/19.5/16 812/688/565	42,700 12.5 0.151*1 0.146*1 Galvanised steel plate 32/27/22.5	54,600 16.0 0.206 *1 0.201 *1 37/31.5/26	61,400 18.0 0.222 *1 0.217 *1 39/33.5/28 1,377/1,183/98		
Heating cap Power consumptio Casing Airflow rate External stat	oacity on i e (H/M/L)	Heating	kW Btu/h kW kW kW m³/min cfm	27,300 8.0 0.106 *1 0.101 *1 21/17.5/14.5	34,100 10.0 0.126 *1 0.121 *1 23/19.5/16 812/688/565	42,700 12.5 0.151*1 0.146*1 Galvanised steel plate 32/27/22.5 1,130/953/794	54,600 16.0 0.206 *1 0.201 *1 37/31.5/26	61,400 18.0 0.222 *1 0.217 *1 39/33.5/28 1,377/1,183/98		
Heating cap Power consumptio Casing Airflow rate External stat Sound level (	e (H/M/L)	Heating ) ire	kW Btu/h kW kW kW m <sup>3</sup> /min cfm Pa	27,300 8.0 0.106 *1 0.101 *1 21/17.5/14.5 741/618/512 36/32/29	34,100 10.0 0.126 *1 0.121 *1 23/19.5/16 812/688/565 50-1!	42,700 12.5 0.151*1 0.146*1 Galvanised steel plate 32/27/22.5 1,130/953/794 50 (50) * <sup>2</sup> 39/35/32	54,600 16.0 0.206 *1 0.201 *1 37/31.5/26 1,306/1,112/918	61,400 18.0 0.222 *1 0.217 *1 39/33.5/28 1,377/1,183/98 50-140 (50) * 43/40/36		
Heating cap Power consumptio Casing Airflow rate External stat Sound level ( Dimensions	e (H/M/L) tic pressu (H/ML) 6 (H×W×L	Heating ) ire	kW Btu/h kW kW kW m <sup>3</sup> /min cfm Pa dB(A)	27,300 8.0 0.106 *1 0.101 *1 21/17.5/14.5 741/618/512 36/32/29	34,100 10.0 0.126 *1 0.121 *1 23/19.5/16 812/688/565 50-19 37.5/34/30	42,700 12.5 0.151*1 0.146*1 Galvanised steel plate 32/27/22.5 1,130/953/794 50 (50) * <sup>2</sup> 39/35/32	54,600 16.0 0.206 *1 0.201 *1 37/31.5/26 1,306/1,112/918 42/38.5/35	61,400 18.0 0.222 *1 0.217 *1 39/33.5/28 1,377/1,183/98 50-140 (50) * 43/40/36		
Heating cap Power consumptio Casing Airflow rate External stat Sound level ( Dimensions Machine we	e (H/M/L) tic pressu (H/ML) 6 (H×W×L	Heating ) ire D)	kW Btu/h kW kW kW kW m <sup>3</sup> /min cfm Pa dB(A) mm	27,300 8.0 0.106 *1 0.101 *1 21/17.5/14.5 741/618/512 36/32/29 245×1,/	34,100 10.0 0.126 *1 0.121 *1 23/19.5/16 812/688/565 50-15 37.5/34/30 000×800	42,700 12.5 0.151*1 0.146*1 Galvanised steel plate 32/27/22.5 1,130/953/794 50 (50)*2 39/35/32 245×1,4	54,600 16.0 0.206 *1 0.201 *1 37/31.5/26 1,306/1,112/918 42/38.5/35 400×800	61,400 18.0 0.222 *1 0.217 *1 39/33.5/28 1,377/1,183/98 50-140 (50) * 43/40/36 245×1,550×80		
Heating cap Power consumptio Casing Airflow rate External stat Sound level ( Dimensions	e (H/M/L) tic pressu (H/M/L) ; (H×W×I eight Liquid ( Cos (H	Heating ) ire ) ) Flare)	kW Btu/h kW kW kW kW m <sup>3</sup> /min cfm Pa dB(A) mm	27,300 8.0 0.106 *1 0.101 *1 21/17.5/14.5 741/618/512 36/32/29 245×1,/	34,100 10.0 0.126 *1 0.121 *1 23/19.5/16 812/688/565 50-15 37.5/34/30 000×800	42,700 12.5 0.151*1 0.146*1 Galvanised steel plate 32/27/22.5 1,130/953/794 30 (50)*2 245×1,4 46	54,600 16.0 0.206 *1 0.201 *1 37/31.5/26 1,306/1,112/918 42/38.5/35 400×800	61,400 18.0 0.222 *1 0.217 *1 39/33.5/28 1,377/1,183/98 50-140 (50) * 43/40/36 245×1,550×80		

# **VRV** Indoor Units

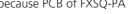
# New FXSQ-PA

•An antibacterial treatment that uses silver ions has been applied to the drain pan, preventing the growth of slime, mould and bacteria that cause blockages and odours. (The lifespan of a silver ion cartridge depends on the usage environment, but should be changed once every two to three years.)

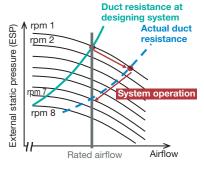


Various adjustments are required (Due to excess or deficiency of airflow) e.g. Duct re-construction, Motor replacement, Damper replacement, etc.





er to	Engineering	Data	Book	for	details)	



- Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions: •Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. •Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m. Level difference: 0 m. Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for
  - details Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value. measured at a point 1.5 m downward from the unit centre

During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

- ★1: Power consumption values are based on conditions of rated external static pressure.
- **\***2: External static pressure can be modified using a remote controller that offers thirteen (FXSQ20-40PA), eleven (FXSQ50-125PA) or ter (FXSO140PA) levels of control. These values indicate the lowest and highest possible static pressures. The rated static pressure is 50 Pa.

# **Ceiling Mounted Duct Type**

# Middle and high static pressure allows for flexible duct design

• Using a DC fan motor, the external static pressure can be controlled within a range of 30 Pa\* to 200 Pa\*.



Comfortable airflow is achieved in accordance with conditions such as duct length

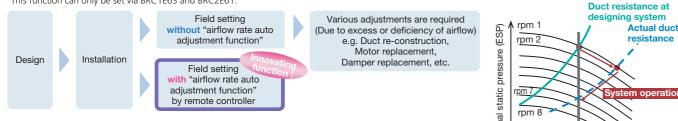
- \*30 Pa-100 Pa for FXMQ20P-32PA \*30 Pa-160 Pa for FXMQ40PA \*50 Pa-200 Pa for FXMQ50PA-125PA \*50 Pa-140 Pa for FXMQ140PA
- •All models are only 300 mm in height and the weight of the FXMQ40-140PA has been reduced.
- •Drain pump is equipped as standard accessory with 700 mm lift.



# Easy installation

"Airflow rate auto adjustment function" at field setting (local setting by remote controller) \*This function is not available with FXMO140PAVE.

\*This function can only be set via BRC1E63 and BRC2E61



• Simplified Static Pressure

External static pressure can be

change-over switch inside the

easily adjusted using a

electrical box to meet the

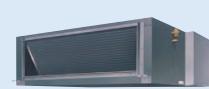
resistance in the duct system

<Mechanism>

- 1. During field setting, power input of DC fan is detected.
- 2. External static pressure is estimated from power input of DC fan because PCB of FXMQ-PA has table of external static pressure vs. power input of DC fan.
- 3. Actual duct resistance is calculated according to 1 and 2.
- 4. Fan speed is automatically adjusted to produce rated airflow.

Note: • "Airflow rate auto adjustment function" can be adjusted within ±10% of rated airflow. (Refer to Engineering Data Book for details) · "Airflow rate auto adjustment function" should be used at field setting only

Control



FXMQ200/250MA

- •Control of the airflow rate can be selected from 3-step control and Auto. Auto airflow rate control can be selected with wired remote controller BRC1E63 and BRC2E61.
- •Low operation sound level
- Energy-efficient

•DC fan motor is used to realise energy-saving operation.

•Easy maintenance Inspection and cleaning is facilitated by separating the drain pipe and inspection opening and by the drain pan maintenance check hole.



Drain pan maintenance check hole

•An antibacterial treatment that uses silver ions has been applied to the drain pan, preventing the growth of slime, mould and bacteria that cause blockages and odours. (The lifespan of a silver ion cartridge depends on the usage environment, but should be changed once every two to three years.)



# **Specifications**

Cooling kW

Heating kW

220 V

240 V

Liquid (Flare)

Gas (Brazing)

Drain

m<sup>3</sup>/mi

cfm

Ра

dB(A)

mm

kg

mm

Casing

Airflow rate (H/L)

Sound level (H/L)

Machine weight

Piping

connection

External static pressure

Dimensions (H×W×D)

1.294\*

1.294\*1

58/50

2,047/1,765

\$ 19.1

132-221\*2

Galvanised steel plate

48/45

49/46

470×1,380×1,100

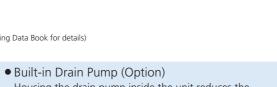
137

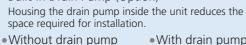
φ9.5

PS1B

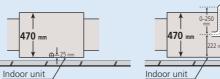
	MODEL			FXMQ20PAVE	FXMQ25PAVE	FXMQ32PAV	E FXMQ40PAVE	FXMQ50PAVE	
Power supply				1-phase, 220-240 V/220 V, 50/60 Hz					
Btu/h			Btu/h	7,500	9,600	12,300	15,400	19,100	
Cooling capacity kW		kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6		
Btu/h			Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600	17,100	21,500	
Heating capacity kW		kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3		
Power consumption		kW	0.05	6* <sup>1</sup>	0.060*1	0.151* <sup>1</sup>	0.128*1		
		kW	0.044 *1 0.048 *1		0.048*1	0.139*1	0.116*1		
Casing				Galvanised steel plate			ate	1	
irflow rate (HH/H/L) m³/min		m³/min	9/7.5/6.5 9.5/8/7			16/13/11	18/16.5/15		
AITTOW Fate (HH/H/L)			cfm	318/265/230 335/282/24			565/459/388	635/582/530	
xternal static pressure Pa			Pa	30-100 (50) *2			30-160 (100)*2	50-200 (100)*2	
iound level (HH/H/L) dB			dB(A)	33/31/29 34/32/30			39/37/35	41/39/37	
Dimensions (H×W×D)			mm	300x550x700			300x700x700	300x1,000x700	
Nachine weight			kg	25			27	35	
	Liquid (Flare) Gas (Flare)		mm	¢6.4					
iping				¢12.7					
connections	Drain			VP25 (External Dia, 32/Internal Dia, 25)					
MODEL				FXMQ63PAVE	FXMQ80PAVE	FXMQ100PAV		FXMQ140PAVE	
ower supply				FAIVIQ05FAVE         FAIVIQ100FAVE         FAIVIQ125FAVE         FAIVIQ140F           1-phase, 220-240 V/220 V, 50/60 Hz         1					
			Btu/h	24,200	30,700	38,200	47,800	54,600	
ooling capacity		kW		9.0	11.2	14.0	16.0		
		Btu/h	7.1						
leating capacity			27,300	34,100	42,700	54,600	61,400 18.0		
Carling		kW	8.0 0.138 *1	0.185*1	0.215*1	0.284 *1	0.405 *1		
ower consumption			kW						
Heating kW		KVV	0.127 *1 0.173 *1 0.203 *1 0.272 *1 0.380 *1						
Casing Airflow rate (HH/H/L)				Galvanised steel plate					
				19.5/17.5/16	25/22.5/20	32/27/23	39/33/28	46/39/32	
				688/618/565	883/794/706	1,130/953/812	1,377/1,165/988	1,624/1,377/1,130	
External static pressure Pa				50-200 (100)*2				50-140 (100)*2	
			dB(A)	42/40/38		43/41/39 44/42/40		46/45/43	
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	300×1,000×700		300×1,400×700				
Nachine weight		kg	35 45 46						
iping	Liquid (Flare)			\$9.5					
onnections	Gas (Fl	are)	mm	¢ 15.9					
	Drain			VP25 (External Dia, 32/Internal Dia, 25)					
•Capacity of •Sound level ★1: Power co ★2: External	door temp.: 27' indoor unit is : Anechoic cha During actual nsumption valu static pressure	°CDB, 19°C only for ref mber conve operation, ues are bas can be mo	WB, Outdoor t erence. Actual ersion value, m these values a ed on conditio dified using a	temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent pipi capacity of indoor unit is base easured at a point 1.5 m down re normally somewhat higher ns of rated external static pres remote controller that offers so	as a result of ambient conditio ssure. even (FXMQ20-32PA), thirteen	(See Engineering Data Bo ins. (FXMQ40PA), fourteen (F	XMQ50-125PA) or ten (FXMQ140PA	) levels of	
			1	hest possible static pressures. The rated static pressure is 50 Pa for FXMQ20-32PA and <b>XMQ200MAVE FXMQ250MAVE</b>		is in thing to it of the			
Power supply				-	-240 V/220 V, 50/60 Hz				
since supply	Btu/h			76,400	95,5	500			
Cooling capacit	ty kW			22.4			Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions;		
		Btu/h							
Heating capaci	ty			85,300	107,		<ul> <li>Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m</li> </ul>		
		kW		25.0	31				

- Rated airflow
- Airflow





With drain pump



# **VRV** Indoor Units

# New FXMQ-PA / MA

/60 Hz
95,500
28.0
107,500
31.5
1.465 <sup>*1</sup>
1.465 <sup>*1</sup>
72/62
2,542/2,189
191-270* <sup>2</sup>
φ22.2

- temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.
- Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.
- Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.)
- Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value. measured at a point 1.5 m downward from the unit centre. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of
- ambient conditions. ★1: Power consumption values are based on conditions of standard external static pressure.
- ★2: External static pressure is changeable to change over the connectors inside electrical box, this pressure means "Standard-High static pressure'

# Indoor Unit Lineup

# **Ceiling Suspended Type**

FXHQ32 / 63 / 100MA

FXHQ125 / 140A

# Slim body with quiet and wide airflow



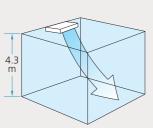


#### New 125 / 140 models provide greater capacity for large spaces

- The technology of the DC fan motor, wide sirocco fan, and large heat exchanger combine for greater airflow and quiet operation.
- Sophisticated design
   Flap neatly closes when not in use.



• Suitable for high ceilings



Switchable fan speed: 3 steps
Control of airflow rate has been improved from 2-step to 3-step.

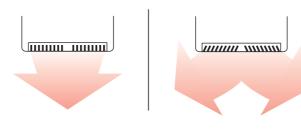


- Drain pump kit (option) includes a silver ion antibacterial agent that assists in preventing the growth of slime, bacteria, and mould that cause smells and clogging.
- Wireless LCD remote controller
- A signal receiver must be added to the indoor unit.



### Comfort

- Auto swing (up and down) and louvres (left and right by hand) bring comfort to the room.
- Louvre manually adjusts for straight or wide angle airflow.



### **Quiet operation**

• Uses quiet stream fan and other quiet technologies. (FXHQ32-100MA) Turbulent flow is produced Straightening vane

			UD(A)			
Indoor unit	Sound level					
	Н	М	L			
FXHQ32MA	36		31			
FXHQ63MA	39		34			
FXHQ100MA	45		37			
FXHQ125A	46	41	37			
FXHQ140A	48	42	37			

# Easy maintenance

- Non-dew flap
- Condensation does not easily form on and dirt does not cling to non-dew flap. It is easy to clean. Non-dew flap



 $dP(\Lambda)$ 

- Easy-clean, flat surfaces
- It is easy to wipe dirt off the flat side and lower surfaces of the unit.
- Oil-resistant plastic is used for the air suction grille. This satisfies durability in restaurants and other similar environments.
- Note: Intended for use in salons, dining rooms, and ordinary sales floors, this specification is not suitable for kitchens or other harsh environments.

## **Specifications**

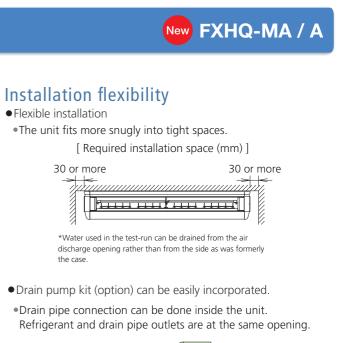
	MODEL		FXHQ32MAVE	FXHQ63MAVE	FXHQ100MAVE	FXHQ125AVM	FXHQ140AVM
Power supply	ý		1-phas	se, 220-240 V/220 V, 50	1-phase, 220-240 V/220-230 V, 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capa	ocity	Btu/h	12,300	24,200	38,200	48,000	52,900
Cooling capa	icity	kW	3.6	7.1	11.2	14.1	15.5
Heating capacity		Btu/h	13,600	27,300	42,700	54,600	58,000
Heating capacity kW			4.0	8.0	12.5	16.0	17.0
Power Cooling kW			0.111	0.115	0.135	0.168	0.181
consumption	consumption Heating KVV		0.111	0.115	0.135	0.168	0.181
Casing			Shee	et Metal / White (10Y9/	Sheet Me	tal / White	
Airflow rate		m³/min	12/-/10	17.5/-/14	25/-/19.5	34/26/20	36/27/20
AITTOW Tale	(Π/ΙΫΙ/Ľ)	cfm	424/-/353	618/-/494	883/-/688	1,200/918/706	1,271/953/706
Sound level (	(H/M/L)	dB(A)	36/-/31	39/-/34	45/-/37	46/41/37	48/42/37
Dimensions (H×W×D) mm			195×960×680	195×1,160×680	195×1,400×680	235×1,5	590×690
Machine weight kg			24	28 33 41			
	Liquid (Flare)		<b>\$</b> 6.4		<b>\$</b> 9	.5	
Piping connections	Gas (Flange)	mm	<b>\$</b> 12.7		<b>¢</b> 15	5.9	
	Drain			VP20 (8	external Dia. 26/Internal	Dia. 20)	

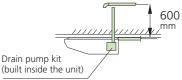
Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions;

Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.
Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.
Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.)

 Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.)
 Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1 m in front of the unit and 1 m downward. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

# VRV Indoor Units





- DIII-NET communication standard
- Connection to a centralised control system is available, no need for option card.
- All wiring and internal servicing can be done from under the unit.
- Easier piping work for rear side by removable frame



Indoor Unit Lineup

# Indoor Unit Lineup

# Wall Mounted Type

# Stylish flat panel design harmonised with your interior décor



## **Higher airflow**

- An invisible air intake at the top of the unit.
- Vertical auto-swing enables efficient air and temperature distribution throughout the room.
- The louvre closes automatically when the unit stops.
- Enhanced comfort is achieved.
- •5 step discharge angles can be set by remote controller.
- Discharge angle is automatically set at the same angle as previous operation when restart.

MODEL			FXAQ20A	FXAQ25A	FXAQ32A	FXAQ40A	FXAQ50A	FXAQ63A
Airflow rate	Н	m³/min	9.1	9.4	9.8	12.2	15.0	19.0
AITTOW Tale	L	111-7111111	7.0	7.0	7.0	9.7	12.0	14.0

## Lower sound level

- Whisper guiet in operation, with sound levels as low as 28.5 dB(A)\* \*Sound level for FXAQ20-32A
- An ideal solution for a wide range of commercial spaces, including individual office spaces.

### Wireless LCD remote controller

• A signal receiver must be added to the indoor unit.





MODEL			FXAQ20A	FXAQ25A	FXAQ32A	FXAQ40A	FXAQ50A	FXAQ63A
Sound level	Н	dB(A)	33.0	35.0	37.5	37.0	41.0	46.5
Sourio level	L	UD(A)	28.5	28.5	28.5	33.5	35.5	38.5

- •Stylish flat panel design creates a graceful harmony that enhances any interior space.
- •Flat panel can be cleaned with only the single pass of a cloth across their smooth surface. Flat panel can also be easily removed and washed for more thorough cleaning.
- •Drain pan and air filter can be kept clean by mould-proof polystyrene.

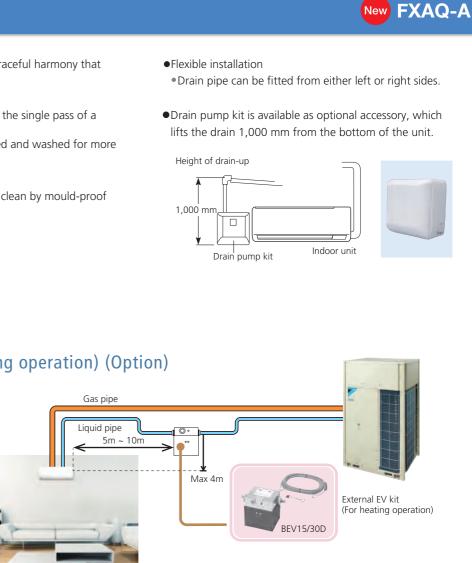
# External EV kit (For heating operation) (Option)

This product, which is concealed in ceilings or corridors for guieter heating operation, is used to connect indoor units in places where quiet environment is required such as residential living rooms.

\* This option is only effective for reducing

operation sound during heating operation

Therefore it is ineffective when connected to



cooling only outdoor units.

Specific	ations							
	MODEL		FXAQ20AVM	FXAQ25AVM	FXAQ32AVM	FXAQ40AVM	FXAQ50AVM	FXAQ63AVM
Power supply					1-phase, 220-240 V/	, 220-230 V, 50/60 Hz	-	•
Cooling capa	-ity	Btu/h	7,500	9,600	12,300	15,400	19,100	24,200
	lity	kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1
Heating capacity		Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600	17,100	21,500	27,300
l leating capa	lity	kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0
Power Cooling kW		LAN/	0.040	0.040	0.040	0.050	0.060	0.100
consumption	consumption Heating KW		0.050	0.040	0.050	0.050	0.070	0.110
Casing					Resin / W	/hite N9.5	•	•
Airflow rate (	1/1/	m³/min	9.1/7.0	9.1/7.0 9.4/7.0 9.8/7.0 12.2/9.7 15.0/12.0			19.0/14.0	
AITTOW Tate (	¬/L)	cfm	321/247	332/247	346/247	431/342	530/424	671/494
Sound level	Cooling	dB(A)	33.0/28.5	35.0/28.5	37.5/28.5	37.0/33.5	41.0/35.5	46.5/38.5
(H/L)	Heating	UD(A)	34.0/28.5	36.0/28.5	38.5/28.5	38.0/33.5	42.0/35.5	47.0/38.5
Dimensions (H	l×W×D)	mm		290×795×266			290×1,050×269	
Machine weight kg		kg		12			15	
Liquid (Flare)				<b>\$</b> 6.4			<b>\$</b> 9.5	
Piping connections	Gas (Flange)	mm			<b>\$</b> 12.7			<b>\$</b> 15.9
	Drain				VP13 (External Dia.	18/Internal Dia. 15)		

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions;

•Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. •Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. •Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.)

•Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1 m in front of the unit and 1 m downward. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.



# **VRV** Indoor Units

Indoor Unit Lineup

# **Floor Standing Type**

# Suitable for perimeter zone air conditioning



is equipped as standard accessory.

\* 8 hr/day, 25 day/month. For dust concentration of 0.15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

**FXLQ-MA** 

- •Floor Standing types can be hung on the wall for easier cleaning. Running the piping from the back allows the unit to be hung on walls. Cleaning under the unit, where dust tends to accumulate, is considerably easier.
- •The adoption of a fibre-less discharge grille featuring an original design to prevent condensation also helps prevent staining and makes cleaning easier.

### Specifications

	MODEL			FXLQ20MAVE	FXLQ25MAVE	FXLQ32MAVE	FXLQ40MAVE	FXLQ50MAVE	FXLQ63MAVE	
Power supply				1-phase, 220-240 V/220 V, 50/60 Hz						
Cooline consists			Btu/h	7,500 9,600		12,300	15,400	19,100	24,200	
Cooling capacity			kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1	
Btu/h		Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600	17,100	21,500	27,300		
leating capacity kW		kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0		
Cooling kW			kW	0.0	)49	0.	090	0.	110	
Power consumption Heating kW		kW	0.049		0.090		0.	0.110		
Casing						lvory whit	e (5Y7.5/1)			
Airflow rate (H/L)			m³/min	7/6		8/6	11/8.5	14/11	16/12	
AITTIOW Tate (H/L)			cfm	247/212		282/212	388/300	494/388	565/424	
Sound level (H/L)		220 V	-10(A)		35/32		38/33	39/34	40/35	
Sound level (H/L)		240 V	dB(A)		37/34	40/35		41/36	42/37	
Dimensions (H×W×D	)		mm	600×1,0	000×222	600×1,	140×222	600×1,420×222		
Machine weight kg		kg	2	5		30	36			
Liquid (Flare)					<b>\$</b> 6.4		•	<b>\$</b> 9.5		
Piping connections	Gas (Flar	re)	mm			<b>\$</b> 12.7			<b>∲</b> 15.9	
connections	Drain		1 1			210.D.				

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions;

- Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.
- •Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. • Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engin

ring Data Book for details.) • Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m.

During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient condition

# **Concealed Floor Standing Type**



# Designed to be concealed against the wall

- The unit is concealed against the wall, that enables to create high class interior design.
- The connecting port faces downward, greatly facilitating on-site piping work.

### **Specifications**

	MODEL			FXNQ20MAVE	FXNQ25MAVE	FXNQ32MAVE	FXNQ40MAVE	FXNQ50MAVE	FXNQ63MAVE
Power supply						1-phase, 220-240	V/220 V, 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity			Btu/h	7,500	9,600	12,300	15,400	19,100	24,200
Cooling capacity			kW	2.2 2.8		3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1
Heating capacity			Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600	17,100	21,500	27,300
			kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0
Devene	Power consumption		kW	0.0	)49	0.0	)90	0.1	10
Power consumption	ower consumption Heating		kW	0.049 0.090			0.110		
Casing	asing					Galvanised	steel plate		
Airflow rate (H/L)			m³/min	7/6		8/6	11/8.5	14/11	16/12
AITTOW Tate (FI/L)			cfm	247/212		282/212	388/300	494/388	565/424
Sound level (H/L)		220 V	dB(A)		35/32		38/33	39/34	40/35
Souria level (H/L)		240 V	UD(A)		37/34		40/35	41/36 42/37	
Dimensions (H×W×D)			mm	610×93	80×220	610×1,0	)70×220	610×1,350×220	
Machine weight	Nachine weight kg		kg	1	9	2	13	2	7
	Liquid (Fl	are)				<b>\$</b> 6.4			<b>\$</b> 9.5
Piping connections	Gas (Flar	e)	mm			<b>\$</b> 12.7			<b>\$</b> 15.9
connections	Drain					21	0.D.		

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions;

• Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. •Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m.

• Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.)

• Sound level: Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m.

During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient co

is equipped as standard accessory.

\* 8 hr/day, 25 day/month. For dust concentration of 0.15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

• A long-life filter (maintenance free up to one year\*)

# Floor Standing Duct Type

# Large airflow type for large spaces. Flexible interior design for each tenant

- Large airflow type that fits for spacious areas such as factories and large stores.
- Various installations can be supported from full-scale duct connection airflow to direct airflow that allows for easy installation.
- Full-scale duct connection airflow allows for air conditioning evenly in spacious areas.

#### Duct connection airflow type

- Adding the plenum chamber (option) allows for simple operation with direct airflow.
- \* Note that the operation sound increases by approximately 5 dB(A).

#### Direct airflow type

- The high static pressure type driven by the belt drive system allows for use of air discharge outlets in various shapes as well as long ducts. Highly flexible installation is possible.
- Design with high maintainability that allows major services and maintenance services to be performed at the front.
- A long-life filter (maintenance free up to one year\*) is equipped as a standard accessory \* 8 hr/day, 26 day/month. For dust concentration of 0.15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>
- A wide range of optional accessories are available such as high-efficiency filters.
- Outdoor air intake mode is useable as an outdoor-air processing air conditioner.
- \*When using the unit as an outdoor-air processing unit, there are some restrictions Strictly follow the restrictions specified in the Engineering Data Book.

## **Specifications**

	MO	DEL		FXVQ125NY1	FXVQ200NY1	FXVQ250NY1	FXVQ400NY1	FXVQ500NY1	FXVQ500NY16		
Power supp	у				3.	-phase 4-wire syster	n, 380–415 V, 50 H	lz			
Cooling cap	acity		Btu/h	47,800	76,400	95,500	154,000	191	,000		
	acity		kW	14.0	22.4	28.0	45.0	56	5.0		
Heating cap	acity		Btu/h	54,600	85,300	107,500	171,000	215	,000		
пеациу сар	acity		kW	16.0	25.0	31.5	50.0	63	3.0		
Power consi	umption	Cooling	kW	0.53	1.33	1.61	3.97	2.62	4.70		
rower const	· Heating kW			0.53	1.33	1.61	3.97	2.62	4.70		
Casing					Ivory white (5Y7.5/1)						
Dimensions	Dimensions (H×W×D) mm			1,670×750×510	1,670×750×510 1,670×950×510 1,670×1,170×510 1,900×1,170×720 1,900×		1,900×1	,470×720			
Machine we	ight		kg	118	144	169	236	281	306		
Sound level	*1		dB(A)	52	56	60	65	62	66		
	Liquid		mm	∮ 9.5 (Brazing)				¢15.9 (	Brazing)		
Piping connections	Gas		mm	∮ 15.9 (Brazing)	∮ 19.1 (Brazing)	¢ 22.2 (Brazing)		¢28.6 (Brazing)			
connections	Drain		mm			Rp1 (PS 1B in	ternal thread)				
Air filter	Туре					Long-life filter (and	ti-mould resin net)				
	Motor o	utput	kW	0.75	1	.5	3	.7	5.5		
Airflowersto		m³/min	43	69	86	134	165	172			
Fan	Airflow rate		cfm	1,518	2,436	3,036	4,730	5,825	6,072		
	External stat	ic pressure *2	Ра	152	217	281	420	142	390		
	Drive sys	stem				Belt driv	e system				

Note: Specifications are based on the following conditions;

• Cooling: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. •Heating: Indoor temp.: 20°CDB, Outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m, Level difference: 0 m. • Capacity of indoor unit is only for reference. Actual capacity of indoor unit is based on the total capacity index. (See Engineering Data Book for details.)

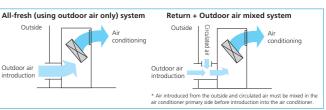
\*1: Sound level : measured when the air discharge outlet duct (2 m) is attached (anechoic chamber conversion value) It increases by approximately 5 dB(A) when the plenum chamber is installed to deliver direct airflow.

\*2: The value is the external static pressure with standard pulley.

# **VRV** Indoor Units

# **FXVQ-N**





# **Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct Type**

# CDXS-EA/FDXS-C

100

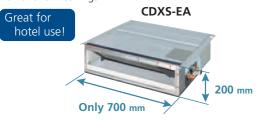




Standard accessory Note: Remote controller other than the standard accessory wireless remote controller cannot be used

# Slim and smooth design suits your shallow ceiling

•Models in the CDXS-EA series are only 700 mm in width and 21 kg in weight, made the installation easy in limited spaces. With only 200 mm in height, all models can be installed in rooms with as little as 240 mm depth between the drop ceiling and ceiling slab, making them ideal for even shallow ceilings.



	CDXS25EA	CDXS35EA	FDXS25C	FDXS35C	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	200 x 700	x 620 mm	200 x 900	x 620 mm	
Weight	21	kg	25 kg		
Airflow rate (H)	8.7 m	³/min	9.5 m³/min	10 m³/min	
External static pressure	30	Pa	40	Pa	



Signals from the wireless remote controller are transmitted to the signal receiver.

## Specifications

MODEL			CDXS25EAVMA	CDXS35EAVMA	FDXS25CVMA	FDXS35CVMA	FDXS50CVMA	FDXS60CVMA			
Power sup	ply			1-phase, 220-240 V/220-230 V, 50/60 Hz							
Airflow ra	tes (H)	m³/min (cfm)	8.7 (	307)	9.5 (335)	10.0 (353)	12.0 (424)	16.0 (565)			
Sound levels (H/L/SL)* dB (A)				35/3	1/29		37/33/31	38/34/32			
Fan speed					5 steps, quiet	and automatic					
Temperati	ure control			Microcomputer control							
Dimensior	ns (H×W×D)	mm	200×700×620			200×900×620		200×1,100×620			
Machine w	veight	kg	2	21		5	27	30			
	Liquid (Flare)			φ6.4							
Piping connections	Gas (Flare)	mm		$\phi$ g	0.5		¢1	2.7			
Drain				VP20 (External Dia. 26/Internal Dia. 20)							
Heat insulation				Both liquid and gas pipes							
External st	atic pressure	Pa	3	30 40							

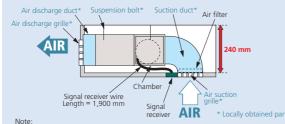
Note: \* The operation sound level values represent those for rear-suction operation and an external static pressure of 30 Pa for CDXS-EA and 40 Pa for FDXS-C. Sound level values for bottom-suction operation can be obtained by adding 6 dB (A) for CDXS-EA and 5 dB (A) for FDXS-C.

Low operation sound level     (H/L/SL)(dB(A)						
	C(F)DXS25/35	FDXS60				
35/31/29 37/33/31 38/34/32						

•Home Leave Operation prevents large increase or decrease in the indoor temperature by continuing operation\* while someone is sleeping or left the house. This means that an air-conditioned welcome awaits when someone wakes up or returns. It also means that the indoor temperature can quickly return to the preferred comfort setting.

\* Home Leave Operation can set to any temperature from 18 to 32°C for cooling operation and 10 to 30°C for heating operation. \* Home Leave Operation function must be set by using the remote controller when going

to sleep or leaving the house, and after waking up or returning home.



1. To prevent an increase of the operation noise, avoid installing the air suction grille directly below the suction chamber

 Grilles, piping connections, ducts, and installation parts should be obtained locally. Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct type models do not have drain-up pumps 3. The signal receiver unit must be located near the air suction inlet, because the unit includes a sensor that detects room temperature

# Wall Mounted Type



# **Elegant appearance with European style**

## **Elegant Appearance with Curved Panel**

• The sleek design of the FTXJ-N indoor unit features a uniquely

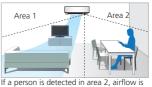
European style. This elegant body houses state-of-the-art technology which delivers superior performance. The FTXJ-N series offers a versatile choice for home-owners, designers and architects alike



# Two-Area Intelligent Eye

• A combination of Comfort Airflow Mode and Intelligent Eye directs airflow away from people to avoid drafts. If there is no movement in a room for 20 minutes, Intelligent Eye automatically adjusts the set temperature by approximately 2°C to save energy.





directed away from him/her

### Specifications

	MODEL		FTXJ25NVMVW	FTXJ25NVMVS	FTXJ35NVMVW	FTXJ35NVMVS	FTXJ50NVMVW	FTXJ50NVMVS			
Power sup	oply		1-phase, 220-240 V/220-230 V, 50/60 Hz								
Front pan	el colour		White	Silver	White	Silver	White	Silver			
Airflow Cooling m <sup>3</sup> /min(cfm)		8.3 (	293)	10.6	(374)	10.8	(381)				
rate (H)	Heating		10.4	(367)	11.9	(420)	12.4	(438)			
Sound	Cooling	dB (A)	38/2	5/19	45/2	6/20	46/3	5/32			
level (H/L/SL)	Heating		41/2	8/19	45/2	9/20	47/35/32				
Fan speed	1			5 steps, quiet and automatic							
Temperat	ure control		Microcomputer control								
Dimensio	ns (HXWXD)	mm	303x998x212								
Machine	weight	kg			1	2					
	Liquid (Flare)				$\phi \epsilon$	5.4					
Piping connections Gas (Flare) mm			\$\phi_9.5 \$\phi_12.7								
Drain			¢18.0								
Heat insu	lation		Both liquid and gas pipes								



\* Remote controllers other than the standard accessory wireless remote controller cannot be used.

# Comfort Airflow Mode

•Comfort Airflow Mode prevents uncomfortable drafts from blowing directly on to a person's body. During cooling

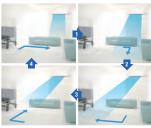
operation, the flap moves upwards to prevent cold drafts. During heating operation, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the floor.



**FTXJ-N** 

## **3D** Airflow

- •3D Airflow combines Vertical and Horizontal Auto-Swing to
- reduce indoor temperature fluctuation. This function circulates air to every part of a room for uniform cooling or heating of even large spaces. To start 3D Airflow, push both the Vertical and Horizontal Auto-Swing buttons. The flaps and louvres swing in turn.



The flaps and louvres swing in turn, expanding the comfort zone

# Wall Mounted Type





# Stylish flat panel harmonises with your interior décor

•Wall Mounted indoor units achieve quiet sound levels of 22 dB (A). (H/L/SL)(dB(A))

FTXS20/25	FTXS35	FTXS50	FTXS60	FTXS71
37/25/22	39/26/23	43/34/ <mark>3</mark> 1	45/36/ <mark>33</mark>	46/37/34

•Intelligent Eye with its infrared sensor automatically controls air conditioner operation according to human movement in a room. When there is no movement, it adjusts the temperature by 2°C for energy savings.



- 3-D Airflow combines Vertical and Horizontal Auto-Swing to circulate air to every part of a room for uniform cooling of even large spaces.
- \* This function is available for FTXS50/60/71F.

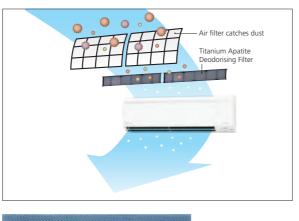
**Specifications** 



the entire room.

• Titanium Apatite Deodorising Filter

While the filter's micron-level fibres trap dust, titanium apatite effectively adsorbs odours and allergens, as well as deodorises odours.



This filter is not a medical device. Benefits such as the adsorption of odours and allergens and deodorisation of odours are only effective for substances which are directly attached to the Titanium Apatite Deodorising Filter.

	MODEL		FTXS20DVMA	FTXS25EVMA	FTXS35EVMA	FTXS50FVMA	FTXS60FVMA	FTXS71FVMA
Power supply					1-phase, 220-240 V	/220-230 V, 50/60 Hz		
Front panel co	lour				W	hite		
Airflow rates	Cooling	m³/min (cfm)	8.7 (	(307)	8.9 (314)	14.7 (519)	16.2 (572)	17.4 (614)
(H)	Heating	111-7/11111 (C111)	9.4 (	(332)	9.7 (342)	16.2 (572)	17.4 (614)	21.5 (759)
Sound levels	Cooling	dB (A)	37/2	5/22	38/26/23	44/35/32	45/36/33	46/37/34
(H/L/SL)	Heating		37/2	8/25	38/29/26	42/33/30	44/35/32	46/37/34
Fan speed			5 steps, quiet and automatic					
Temperature o	control		Microcomputer control					
Dimensions (H	l×W×D)	mm	283×800×195			290×1,050×238		
Machine weig	ht	kg	9			12		
Piping	Liquid (Flare)			<b>\$</b> 6.4				
connections	Gas (Flare)	mm		<b>\$</b> 9.5		¢12.	7	¢15.9
	Drain	1			¢18.0			
Heat insulation			Both liquid and gas pipes					

# **BP Units for Connection to Residential Indoor Units**



# Connectable to Residential Indoor Units

BP units allow **VRV** systems to be connected to Daikin's stylish and quiet residential indoor units.



# **Specifications**

BPMKS967A3

BPMKS967A2

	MO	BP		
Power sup	ply			
Number of	f ports	3 (connecta		
Power con	sumptio	on	W	
Running c	urrent		A	
Dimension	ns (HXW	XD)	mm	
Machine v	veight		kg	
Number o	f wiring	3 for power sup 2 for interunit wi 4 for interur		
	Liquid Gas	Main	mm mm	
Piping connections		Branch		
(Brazing)		Main		
		Branch		
Heat insula	ation			
Connectal	ole indo	or units		
Min. rated connectab			kW	
Max. rated connectab			kW	

Total auxiliary piping lengt

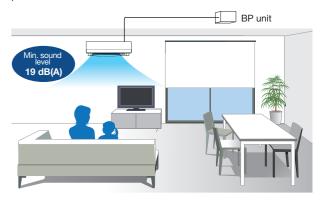


The BP units can be installed inside the ceiling

# **Quiet Operating Sound**

Expansion valves tend to create refrigerant passing noise. However, this noise can be reduced by installing the valves in BP units. The units can be fitted inside the ceiling or roof-space far from an indoor unit.

Some Daikin residential indoor units also provide minimum sound levels of just 19 dB(A). Together these features ensure your system continues to operate as quietly as possible.



PMKS967A3	BPMKS967A2					
1-phase, 220-240 V/220-230 V, 50/60 Hz						
table to 1-3 indoor units)	2 (connectable to 1-2 indoor units)					
1	0					
0.0	05					
180X294 (+	-356*)X350					
8	7.5					
upply (including earth wiring), viring (outdoor unit-BP, BP-BP), unit wiring (BP-indoor unit)	2 for power supply (including earth wiring), 2 for interunit wiring (outdoor unit-BP, BP-BP), 3 for interunit wiring (BP-indoor unit)					
¢9.	5X1					
¢6.4X3	\$ 6.4X2					
¢19.	1X1					
¢15.9X3	¢15.9X2					
Both liquid a	nd gas pipes					
2.0 kW class to	o 7.1 kW class					
2.0						
20.8	14.2					

# **BS Units for Heat Recovery**

### Specifications — Individual BS Unit

				1				
	MODEL			BSQ100AV1	BSQ160AV1	BSQ250AV1		
Power sup	ply							
No. of bra	No. of branches			1				
Total capacity	index of co	nnectable indoor (	units	20 to 100	More than 100 but 160 or less	More than 160 but 250 or less		
No. of cor	No. of connectable indoor units		S	Max. 5	Max. 8	Max. 8		
Casing	Casing			Galvanised steel plate				
Dimensior	Dimensions (H×W×D) mm			207×388×326				
	Indoor	Liquid			$\phi$ 9.5 (Brazing)	∮9.5 (Brazing)		
Disian	Unit	Gas	mm					
Piping connections		Liquid		∳9.5 (Brazing)	$\phi$ 9.5 (Brazing)	∮9.5 (Brazing)		
connections	Outdoor Unit	Suction gas	mm					
		High and low pressure gas	1	<i>ф</i> 12.7 (Brazing)				
Machine v	veight		kg	11	11	14		
Sound lev	Sound level dB(A)		35(40) *4	41(45) *4	41(45) <b>*</b> <sup>4</sup>			

Note: ★ 1. When connecting with an indoor unit with a capacity index between 20 and 50, connect the attached pipe to the field pipe.

- (Braze the connection between the attached and field pipe.)
- $\star$  2. When connecting with indoor units with total capacity indexes 150 or more and 160 or less, connect the attached pipe to
- the field pipe. (Braze the connection between the attached and field pipe.) **★** 3. When connecting with indoor units with a capacity index of 200, or with total capacity indexes more than 160 and less than 200, connect the attached pipe to the field pipe. (Braze the connection between the attached and field pipe.)
- ★ 4. Figures in brackets ( ) indicate maximum value of transient sound (the change of cooling and heating).
- Do not install at the place such as bed room. Small sound of refrigerant will be made, which may be disturbing.

### Specifications—Centralised BS Unit



16 branch

	MO	DEL		BS4Q14AV1	BS6Q14AV1	BS8Q14AV1	BS10Q14AV1	BS12Q14AV1	BS16Q14AV1
Power sup	ply			1-phase, 220-240 V, 50 Hz					
No. of bra	inches			4	6	8	10	12	16
Capacity index	of connectal	ole indoor units of b	branch			Max	. 140		
Capacity ind	ex of conr	ectable indoor	units	Max. 400	Max. 600		Max	750	
No. of conne	ectable ind	loor units per br	anch				5		
Casing						Galvanised	steel plate		
Dimensior	ns (H×W	×D)	mm	298×370×430	298×58	30×430	298×8	20×430	298×1060×430
	Indoor	<sub>door</sub> Liquid		φ9.5, φ6.4 Brazing ★1					
	Unit	Gas	mm	¢15.9, ¢12.7 Brazing *1					
Piping		Liquid		$\phi$ 9.5 Brazing $\star$ <sup>2</sup>	$\phi$ 12.7 Brazing *2		$\phi$ 15.9 Brazing *2	<pre>\$</pre>	$\phi$ 19.1 Brazing *2
connections	Outdoor Unit	Suction gas	mm	¢22.2 Brazing (¢19.1)* <sup>2</sup>	¢28.6 ₿I	razing *2	¢28.6 Brazir	\$	
		High and low pressure gas		<pre>\$</pre>				¢28.6 Brazing *2	
Machine weight kg		kg	17	24	26	35	38	50	
Sound level dB(A)		dB(A)	38(45)* <sup>3</sup>	38(45) <sup>*3</sup> 39(47) <sup>*3</sup> 40(48) <sup>*3</sup>		48)* <sup>3</sup>	41(49)* <sup>3</sup>		
Drain pipe size mm			mm	VP20 (External Dia, 26/Internal Dia, 20)					

. When connecting with an indoor unit with a capacity index between 20 and 50, connect the attached pipe to the field pipe (Braze connection between the attached and field pipe.) In case of others, cut the outlet pipe and connect to the connecting pipe.

- ★ 2. Reducer may be required (obtain locally) if joint diameter does not fit on the triple piping side. Figures in brackets ( ) is the
- size when using the attached reducer. Insulators are necessary (obtain locally) for piping connections on the outdoor unit side.
- ★ 3. Figures in brackets ( ) indicate maximum value of transient sound (the change of cooling and heating). • Must be installed in locations where the noise generated by the BS unit does not cause any problem.

# Daikin's air treatment systems creating a higher air quality environment



A recent trend rapidly gaining popularity is for air treatment to be required as well as air conditioning. Daikin's Outdoor-Air Processing Unit can combine fresh air treatment and air conditioning, supplied from a single system. It adjusts the temperature of air from outdoors using a fixed discharge temperature control. Along with Outdoor-Air Processing Units, we also offer Heat Reclaim Ventilator systems.

The Heat Reclaim Ventilator VAM-GJ series units in particular have been praised for their compactness, energy conservation and extensive operation range of outdoor temperatures. This series provides higher enthalpy efficiency\*1, due to the greatly enhanced performance of the thin film element. Furthermore, improved external static pressure \*<sup>2</sup> offers more flexibility for installation. The Heat Reclaim Ventilator VKM-GAM series units, equipped with a DX-coil and a humidifier, provide further advanced features, such as temperature adjustment to suit conditions indoors and to prevent cold air from blowing on people directly during heating operation. The series also realises significant energy savings by exercising heat recovery.

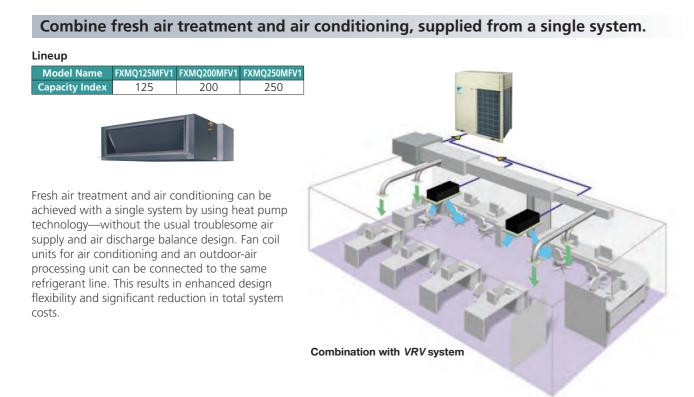
		Outdoor-Air		Heat Reclair	m Ventilator
_		Processing Unit	VKM-GAM Type	VKM-GA Type	VAM-GJ Type
		Ventilation Humidification Air Processing*	Ventilation	Humidification Processing*	Ventilation Humidification Alt Processing*
			50'		001
	Refrigerant Piping	Connectable	Connectable		Not connectable
Connections with <b>VRV</b>	Wiring	Connectable	Conne	ctable	Connectable
system	After-cool & After-heat Control	Available	Available		Not available
Heat Exchan	ge Element	_	Energy savings obtained		Energy savings obtained
Humidifier		_	Fitted —		_
High Efficien	cy Filter	Option	Option		Option
Ventilation S	ystem	Air supply only	Air supply & air exhaust		Air supply & air exhaust
Power Suppl	y	220-240 V, 50 Hz	220-240 V, 50 Hz		220-240 V/220 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz
Airflow Rate				m³/h m³/h m³/h	150 m³/h 250 m³/h 350 m³/h 500 m³/h 650 m³/h 800 m³/h 1000 m³/h
		1080 m³/h 1680 m³/h 2100 m³/h	1000 m³/h		1500 m <sup>3</sup> /h 2000 m <sup>3</sup> /h

\*Refers to bringing outdoor air to near indoor temperature and delivering to a room

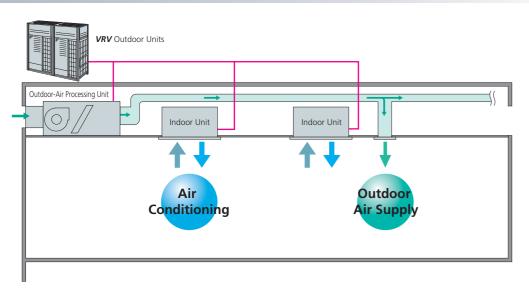
\*1 For models: VAM150/250/350/650/800/1000/2000GJVE ★2 For models: VAM150/350/500GJVE

# Air Treatment Equipment Lineup

# **Outdoor-Air Processing Unit**



### Air conditioning and outdoor air processing can be accomplished using a single system.



#### **Connection Conditions**

The following restrictions must be observed in order to maintain the indoor units connected to the same system.

- When outdoor-air processing units are connected, the total connection capacity index must be 50% to 100% of the capacity index of the outdoor units.
- When outdoor-air processing units and standard indoor units are connected, the total connection capacity index of the outdoor-air processing units must not exceed 30% of the capacity index of the outdoor units.

Because connection is possible depending on conditions ever when the capacity index of outdoor-air processing units exceeds 30% of the capacity index of the outdoor units, contact your local distributor.

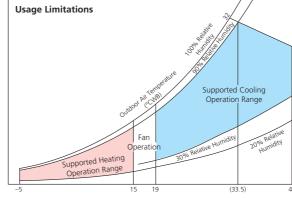
• Outdoor-air processing units can be used without indoor units.

- The unit introduces outdoor air and adjusts the outdoor air temperature via fixed discharge temperature control, thereby reducing the air conditioning load.
- \* The system can operate with outdoor-air temperatures ranging from -5 to 43°C. Heating performance is somewhat adversely affected when the outdoor-air temperature is 0°C or below.
- \* When shipped from the factory, the thermostat is set at 18°C for cooling. The set temperature can be varied within the range of 13–25°C during cooling operation, in the local setting mode using the wired remote controller. The temperature, however, is not displayed on the remote controller.
- \* While in machine protection mode and depending on outdoor air conditions, discharge air temperature may not be at the set temperature.
- \* The fan stops when operating in defrosting, oil returning and hot start operations. The fan may stop due to mechanical protection control.
- Ceiling mounted duct units with three different capacities are available. These can be connected to **VRV** series outdoor units to meet a variety of different requirements.

#### Airflow rate

FXMQ125MFV1	1,080 m³/h
FXMQ200MFV1	1,680 m³/h
FXMQ250MFV1	2,100 m³/h

- Optional equipment includes long-life filters.
- Compatible with outdoor temperatures from -5°C to 43°C.



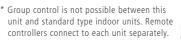
Note:

- 1. The data shown in the graph illustrates the supported operation ranges under the following conditions.
- Indoor and Outdoor Unit
- Effective piping length: 7.5 m
- Height differential: 0 m
- The discharge temperature can be set using the remote controller. However, the actual temperature may not match the temperature setting under some circumstances due to the outdoor-air processing load or mechanical protection controls.
- 3. The system will not operate in fan mode when the outdoor air temperature is  $5^\circ\text{C}$  or below.
- raph illustr . Unit

113

• High-performance filters with dust collection efficiencies (JIS calorimetry) of 90% and 65% are also available as options.

• For the **VRV** system, a variety of control systems can be deployed, including remote control from distances of up to 500 m.





BRC1E63 Navigation Remote Controller (Wired remote controller) (option)

• The "self-diagnosis function" indicates the occurrence and nature of abnormalities in the system by displaying codes on the remote controller.

• A central control system compatible with the *VRV* system can be installed.

\* It is not possible to change the discharge air temperature settings from the central control system.

\* Do not associate this equipment in areas which standard indoor units are installed, as central control cannot be used with them.



DCS302CA61 Central remote controller (option)

• With the **VRV** system, the equipment employs the "super wiring system" so that the wiring linking the indoor and outdoor units can also be utilised for central control.

#### ote:

- Linked control of the product and the Heat Reclaim Ventilator is not supported.
- This equipment is intended for the treatment of outdoor air only. It is not to be used for maintaining indoor air temperature, Installing or use with standard indoor units. Be sure to position the
- Installing or use with standard indoor units. Be sure to position the air discharge openings of the product in positions where the airflow will not blow on people directly. When outdoor-air processing is in excess, the unit switches to thermo-off mode, and outdoor air flows into the room directly.
- \* For outdoor ducts, be sure to provide heat insulation to prevent condensation.
- Group control of the product and standard indoor units is not supported. A separate remote controller should be connected to individual unit.
- The system will not operate in fan mode when the outdoor air temperature is  $5^{\circ}$ C or below.
- \* If the product is utilised to operate 24 hours a day, maintenance (part replacement, etc.) must be performed periodically.
- Temperature setting and Power Proportional Distribution (PPD) are not possible even if the intelligent Touch Controller or the intelligent Touch Manager is installed.
- The remote controller wired to the outdoor-air processing unit must not be set as the master remote controller. Otherwise, when set to "Auto," the operation mode will switch according to the outdoor air conditions, regardless of the indoor temperature.

# **Standard Specifications**

### Indoor unit

Туре					Ceiling Mounted Duct Type		
Model				FXMQ125MFV1	FXMQ200MFV1	FXMQ250MFV1	
Power supply				1-phase 220-240 V (also required for indoor units), 50 Hz			
Cooling capacity *1		Btu/h	47,800	76,400	95,500		
		kW	14.0	22.4	28.0		
Heating (	capacity *1		Btu/h	30,400	47,400	59,400	
i icuting t	cupucity i		kW	8.9	13.9	17.4	
Power co	onsumption		kW	0.359	0.548	0.638	
Casing					Galvanised steel plate		
Dimensio	ons (HXWXD)		mm	470X744X1,100	470X1,3	80X1,100	
	Motor output		kW		0.380		
Fan	Airflow rate		m³/min	18	28	35	
1 di l			cfm	635	988	1,236	
	External static pressure	220 V/240 V	Pa	185/225	225/275	205/255	
Air filter				*2			
D ( )	Liquid		mm		\$ 9.5 (flare)		
Refrigerant piping	Gas		mm	¢ 15.9 (flare)	$\phi$ 19.1 (brazing)	∮ 22.2 (brazing)	
rr J	Drain		mm		PS1B female thread		
Machine	weight		kg	86	86 123		
Sound lev	vel *3	220 V/240 V	dB(A)	42/43	47	//48	
Connecta	able outdoor units '	*4		6 HP and above	8 HP and above	10 HP and above	
Operation ra	ange		Cooling		19 to 43°C	•	
(Fan mode operation between 15 and 19°C)		Heating		-5 to 15°C			
Range of	the discharge		Cooling		13 to 25°C		
temperat			Heating		18 to 30°C		

Note: \*1. Specifications are based on the following conditions;

• Cooling: Outdoor temp. of 33°CDB, 28°CWB (68% RH), and discharge temp. of 18°CDB. • Heating: Outdoor temp. of 0°CDB, -2.9°CWB (50% RH), and discharge temp. of 25°CDB.

Equivalent reference piping length: 7.5 m (0 m horizontal)
 \*2. An intake filter is not supplied, so be sure to install the optional long-life filter or high-efficiency filter. Please mount it in the duct system of the suction side.

Select a dust collection efficiency (gravity method) of 50% or more. \*3. Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m downward from the unit centre.

These values are normally somewhat higher during actual operation as a result of ambient conditions.

# **Options**

### Indoor unit

		Model	FXMQ125MFV1	125MFV1 FXMQ200MFV1 FXMQ250N			
	Operation remo	te controller	BRC1E63/BRC1C62				
Itrol	Central remote	controller	DCS302CA61				
n/col	Unified ON/OFF controller		DCS301BA61				
Operation/control	Schedule timer		DST301BA61				
Oper	Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (1)		KRP2A61				
	Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (2)		KRP4AA51				
	Long-life replacement filter		KAFJ371L140	KAFJ371L280			
Filters	High-efficiency	Colourimetric method 65%	KAFJ372L140	KAFJ37	2L280		
Filt	filter	Colourimetric method 90%	KAFJ373L140	KAFJ37	3L280		
	Filter chamber *	1	KDJ3705L140	KDJ3705L280			
D	rain pump kit		KDU30L250VE				
A	daptor for wiring		KRP1B61				

Note: \*1. Filter chamber has a suction-type flange. (Main unit does not.)

• Dimensions and weight of the equipment may vary depending on the options used. • Some options may not be usable due to the equipment installation conditions,

so please confirm prior to ordering.

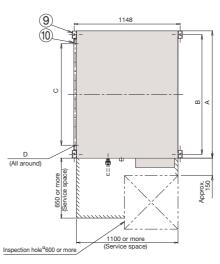
\*4. It is possible to connect to the outdoor unit if the total capacity of the indoor units is 50% to 100% of the capacity index of the outdoor unit.

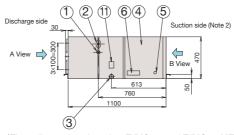
• This equipment cannot be incorporated into the remote group control of the VRV system.

\*5. Local setting mode is not displayed on the remote controller

# **Dimensions**

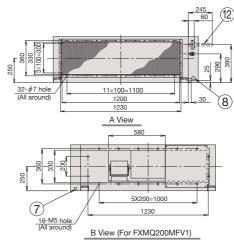
# FXMQ125/200/250MFV1

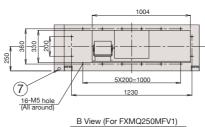




\*These diagrams are based on FXMQ200 and FXMQ250MFV1.

### FXMQ200/250MFV1





• Some options may not be used in combination.

• Operating sound may increase somewhat depending on the options used.

### Local connection piping size

Model	Gas piping diameter	Liquid piping diameter
FXMQ125MFV1	<b>¢</b> 15.9	<b>ø</b> 9.5
FXMQ200MFV1	$\phi$ 19.1 attached piping	<b>\$</b> 9.5
FXMQ250MFV1	$\phi$ 22.2 attached piping	<b>\$</b> 9.5

#### Table of dimensions

Model	А			D
FXMQ125MFV1	744	685	5X100=500	20- <b>¢</b> 4.7 hole
FXMQ200MFV1	1380	1296	11X100=1100	32- <b>¢</b> 4.7 hole
FXMQ250MFV1	1380	1296	11X100=1100	32- <b>¢</b> 4.7 hole

Note

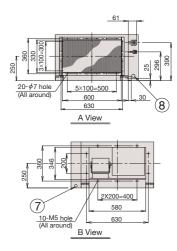
- 1. The attached piping in the diagram is for FXMQ200MFV1 and FXMQ250MFV1 only. The gas piping connection port ( Q in the diagram) has a different bore form with FXMQ125MFV1.
- 2. An air filter is not supplied with this unit. Be sure to mount an air filter in the suction side. [Use a filter with dust collection efficiency of at least 50% (gravimetric method). This is available as an option.]
- 3. For outdoor ducts, be sure to provide heat insulation to prevent condensation.
- ④ Electric parts box⑤ Ground terminal
- 6 Name plate

9 Hanger bracket

⑦ Power supply wiring connection⑧ Transmission wiring connection

- Water supply port
  Attached piping (Note 1)

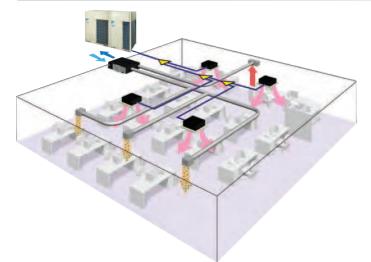
# FXMQ125MFV1



Air Treatment Equipment Lineup

# Heat Reclaim Ventilator with DX-Coil and Humidifier — VKM series

### The Heat Reclaim Ventilator lineup features the DX-coil in response to recently diversifying outdoor air introduction requirements.



# Efficient outdoor air introduction is possible

The Heat Reclaim Ventilator (VKM series) series introduces fresh outdoor air with minimum heat losses, with a wide variety of features cater to customer requirements.



### Humidifier

The lineup includes models with a humidifier, in response to diverse customer requirements. (VKM50/80/100GAMV1 only)

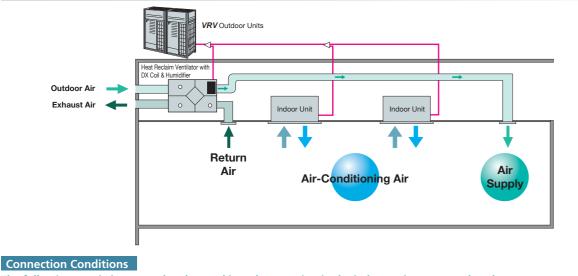
### DX-coil

The Heat Reclaim Ventilator features DX-coil that contributes to the prevention of cold airflow colliding people directly during heating operation, due to the after-cool, after-heat operations done beforehand.

## High static pressure

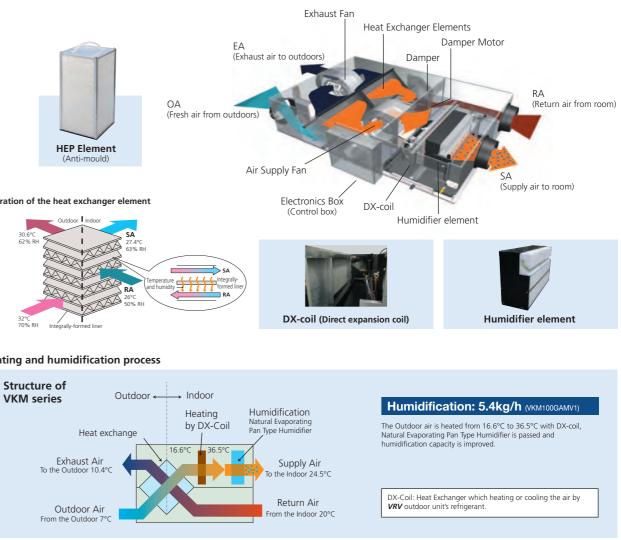
High external static pressure means enhanced design flexibility.

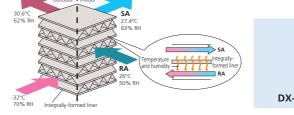
### Air conditioning and outdoor air processing can be accomplished using a single system.



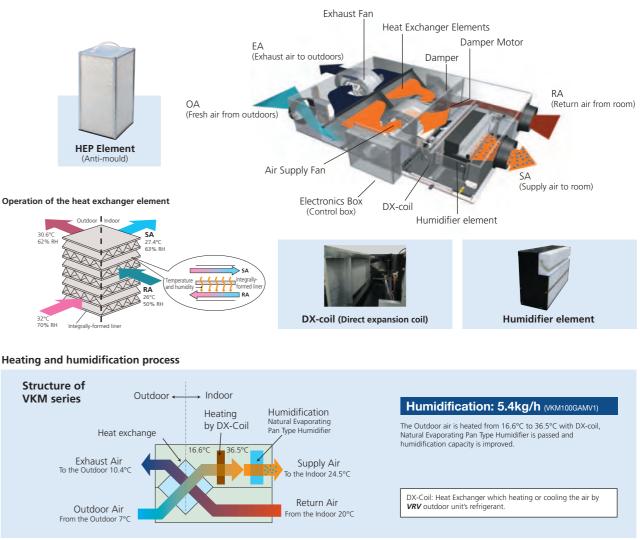
The following restrictions must be observed in order to maintain the indoor units connected to the same system. When the Heat Reclaim Ventilator VKM series units are connected, the total connection capacity index must be 50% to 130% of the capacity index of the outdoor units

### A compact unit packed with Daikin's cutting-edge technologies.



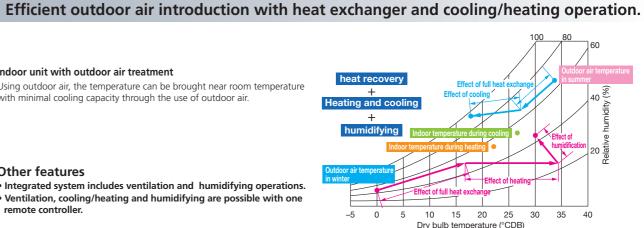


#### Heating and humidification process



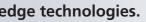
#### Indoor unit with outdoor air treatment

Using outdoor air, the temperature can be brought near room temperature with minimal cooling capacity through the use of outdoor air.



### Other features

- Integrated system includes ventilation and humidifying operations.
- Ventilation, cooling/heating and humidifying are possible with one remote controller.



Air Treatment Equipment Lineup

# **Specifications**

ſ	NODEL			VKM50GAMV1*	VKM80GAMV1*	VKM100GAMV1*	VKM50GAV1	VKM80GAV1	VKM100GAV1			
Refrigerant				R-410A 1-phase, 220–240 V, 50 Hz								
Power Supply						1-phase, 220-	-240 V, 50 Hz					
	Lilitan hinh	Airflow rate	m³/h	500	750	950	500	750	950			
	Ultra-high	Static pressure	Pa	160	140	110	180	170	150			
Airflow Rate & Static	Link	Airflow rate	m³/h	500	750	950	500	750	950			
Pressure (Note 7)	High	Static pressure	Pa	120	90	70	150	120	100			
		Airflow rate	m³/h	440	640	820	440	640	820			
	Low	Static pressure	Pa	100	70	60	110	80	70			
	Heat	Ultra-high		560	620	670	560	620	670			
	exchange	High	W	490	560	570	490	560	570			
	mode	Low		420	470	480	420	470	480			
Power Consumption		Ultra-high		560	620	670	560	620	670			
	Bypass	High	w	490	560	570	490	560	570			
	mode	Low		420	470	480	420	470	480			
Fan Type		2011				Siroco						
Motor Output				0.280 x 2	0.280 x 2	0.280 x 2	0.280 x 2	0.280 x 2	0.280 x 2			
Motor Output		Ultra-high	kW	37/37.5/38	38.5/39/40	39/39.5/40	38/38.5/39	40/41/41.5	40/40.5/41			
	Heat exchange	High	dB(A)	35/35.5/36	36/37/37.5	37/37.5/38	36/36.5/37	37.5/38/39	38/38.5/39			
	mode	Low	UD(A)	32/33/34	33/34/35.5	34/34.5/35.5	33.5/34.5/35.5	34.5/36/37	35/36/36.5			
Sound Level (Note 5) (220/230/240 V)		Ultra-high		37/37.5/38	38.5/39/40	39/39.5/40	38/38.5/39	40/41/41.5	40/40.5/41			
	Bypass	High	dB(A)		36/37/37.5	37/37.5/38	36/36.5/37	37.5/38/39	38/38.5/39			
	mode	Low	UD(A)	35/35.5/36		-						
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		LOW	1.4	32/33/34	33/34/35.5	34/34.5/35.5	33.5/34.5/35.5	34.5/36/37	35/36/36.5			
Humidification Capacity (No			kg/h	2.7	4.0	5.4	70	- 70	74			
Temp. Exchange	Ultra-high			76	78	74	76	78	74			
Efficiency	High		%	76	78	74	76	78	74			
	Low			77.5	79	76.5	77.5	79	76.5			
Enthalpy Exchange	Ultra-high			64	66	62	64	66	62			
Efficiency (Cooling)	High		%	64	66	62	64	66	62			
	Low			67	68	66	67	68	66			
Enthalpy Exchange	Ultra-high			67	71	65	67	71	65			
Efficiency (Heating)	High		%	67	71	65	67	71	65			
	Low			69	73	69	69	73	69			
Casing						Galvanised	Steel Plate					
Insulating Material						Self-Extinguishable	e Urethane Foam					
Heat Exchanging System					Air to Air Cro	ss Flow Total Heat (Se	ensible + Latent Heat	i) Exchange				
Heat Exchanger Element					5	Specially Processed N						
Air Filter						Multidirectional	Fibrous Fleeces					
DX-coil	Cooling (No	te 2)	kW	2.8	4.5	5.6	2.8	4.5	5.6			
Capacity	Heating (No	te 3)	K V V	3.2	5.0	6.4	3.2	5.0	6.4			
	Height			387	387	387	387	387	387			
Dimensions	Width		mm	1,764	1,764	1,764	1,764	1,764	1,764			
Depth				832	1,214 1,214		832	1,214	1,214			
Connection Duct Diameter		mm	\$\$200	φ	250	\$\$	φ2	250				
Net		Net	1c=	102	120	125	96	109	114			
Machine Weight		Gross (Note 8)	kg	107	129	134		_				
		Around Unit			-	0°C-40°CDB,	80%RH or less					
Unit Ambient Condition		OA (Note 9)				-15°C-40°CDB	, 80%RH or less					
		RA (Note 9)				0°C-40°CDB.	80%RH or less					

Note: 1. Cooling and heating capacities are based on the following conditions. Fan is based on High 12. Temperature exchange efficiency is the mean value for Cooling and Heating. Efficiency and Ultra-high.

When calculating the capacity as indoor units, use the following figures:

- VKM50GAMV1/GV1: 3.5 kW, VKM80GAMV1/GV1: 5.6 kW, VKM100GAMV1/GV1: 7.0 kW 2. Indoor temperature: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, Outdoor temperature: 35°CDB
- 3. Indoor temperature: 20°CDB, Outdoor temperature: 7°CDB, 6°CWB
- 4. Humidifying capacity is based on the following conditions:
- Indoor temperature: 20°CDB, 15°CWB, Outdoor temperature: 7°CDB, 6°CWB 5. The operating sound measured at the point 1.5 m below the centre of the unit is converted to that measured in an anechoic chamber built in accordance with the JIS C 1502 conditions. The actual operating sound varies depending on the surrounding conditions (near running unit's sound, reflected sound and so on) and is normally higher than this value. For operation in a quiet room, it is required to take measures to lower the sound.
- For details, refer to the Engineering Data. 6. The noise level at the air discharge port is about 8-11 dB(A) or higher than the unit's
- operating sound. For operation in a quiet room, it is required to take measures to lower the sound.
- 7. Airflow rate can be changed over to Low mode or High mode.
- 8. In case of holding full water in humidifier.
- 9. OA: fresh air from outdoor. RA: return air from room.
- 10. Specifications, design and information here are subject to change without notice.
- 11. Power consumption and efficiency depend on the above value of airflow rate.

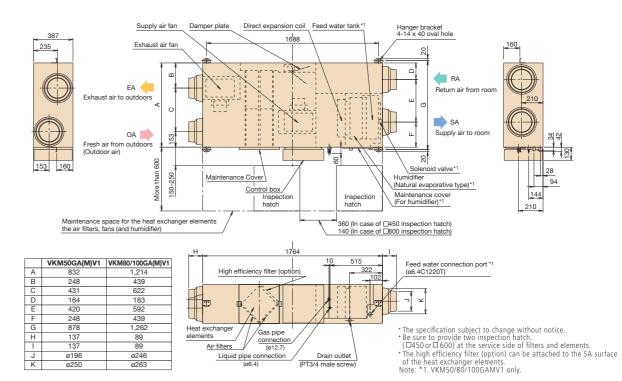
is measured under the following condition: Ratio of rated external static pressure outdoor to indoor is kept constant at 7 to 1.

- 13. In heating operation, freezing of the outdoor unit's coil increases. Heating capability decreases and the system goes into defrost operation. During defrost operation, the fans of the unit continues driving (factory setting). The purpose of this is to maintain the amount of ventilation and humidifying.
- 14. When connecting with a VRV system heat recovery outdoor unit and bringing the RA (exhaust gas intake) of this unit directly in from the ceiling, connect to a BS unit identical to the VRV indoor unit (master unit), and use group-linked operation. (See the Engineering Data for details.)
- 15. When connecting the indoor unit directly to the duct, always use the same system on the indoor unit as with the outdoor unit, perform group-linked operation, and make the direct duct connection settings from the remote controller. (Mode No. "17 (27)" – First code No. "5" – Second code No. "6".) Also, do not connect to the outlet side of the indoor unit. Depending on the fan strength and static pressure, the unit might back up.

★ Feed clean water (city water, tap water or equivalent). Dirty water may clog the valve or cause dirt deposits in the water container, resulting in poor humidifier performance. (Never use any cooling tower water and heating-purpose water.) Also, if the supply water is hard water, use a water softener because of short life. \* Life of humidifying element is about 3 years (4,000 hours) under the supply water conditions of hardness: 150 mg/l. (Life of humidifying element is about 1 year (1,500 hours) under the supply water conditions of hardness: 400 mg/l.) Annual operating hours: 10 hours/day x 26 days/month x 5 months = 1,300 hours

# **Dimensions**

## VKM50/80/100GA(M)V1



# **Options**

Ite	m			Туре						VKM	50/80/1	00GA(	M)V1					
		emote c	ontro	oller						BRC1E63/BRC1C62 *1								
	ne			ntial central remote controller						DIK	DCS303		-					
		ntralised		al remote controller							DC530							
		itrolling }		ed ON/OFF controller							DCS30							
	dev			dule timer	DC3501BA01													
a											03130	IDAUI						
device		append		otor for electrical							KRP2	A61						
	-	For hum	idifier	running ON signal output							KRP:	50-2						
Ľ.	oto	For hea	ater c	ontrol kit							BRP4	A50						
Controlling					FXFSQ-A FXFQ-A	FXZQ-M	FXCQ-A	FXKQ-MA	FXDQ-PD FXDQ-ND	FXSQ-PA	FXMQ-PA	FXMQ-M	FXUQ-A	FXHQ-MA	FXHQ-A	FXAQ-A	FXLQ-MA FXNQ-MA	FXVQ-N
	2		KRP1C11A★	KRP1BA57★	KRP1B61 ★	KRP1B61	KRP1B56 ★	KRP1C64 ★	KRP1C64★	KRP1B61	_	KRP1BA54	KRP1BA54	—	KRP1B61	KRP1C67		
	Installation box for adaptor PCB 🛪			oox for adaptor PCB $\Rightarrow$	Note 2, 3 KRP1H98A	Note 4, 5 KRP1BA101	Note 2, 3 KRP1B96	-	Note 4, 5 KRP1BA101	Note 2, 3 KRP4A98	Note 2, 3 KRP4A97	_	KRP1BA97	Note 3 KRP1CA93	KRP1D93A	Note 2, 3 KRP4AA93	—	_
Note:	2. l 3. ( 4. l	Up to 2 ad Only one ir Up to 2 ins	laptors nstallat stallatio	t is necessary for each adapt can be fixed for each installa tion box can be installed for e on boxes can be installed for t is necessary for each adapte	tion box. each indoc each indo	or unit.		with oth 2 For resid	er air con ential use	perating a ditioners, u only. When cannot be u	ise the rem n connecte	iote contro ed with a F	ollers of th leat Reclai	e air cond im Ventilat	itioners. or (VKM),		5	
14.0				Туре		VKM5	OGA(N	1)V1		v	/KM800	GA(M)V	/1		VKN	1100GA	(M)V1	
Ite	m							.,						M24B1				
E.	Sil	encer		Nominal pipe diameter mm										250	00			
nu	A :-		/	White		K D		D					,	GL250	0			
al t		r suction/ scharge o		Nominal pipe diameter mm		K-DGL200B								250	D			
tior		gh effici			¢200								,	42H10				
Additional function					KAF242H80M													
~	Image: Constraint of the second sec					KAF241G100M K-FDS251D												
	Flexible duct (1 m)					DS201												
rie	ומוא	e uuct (.	Z 111)			K-F	U3202	J					K-F	DS252[	)			

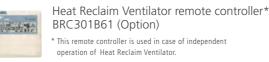
# Heat Reclaim Ventilator — VAM series

### The Heat Reclaim Ventilator creates a high-quality environment by Interlocking with the air conditioner

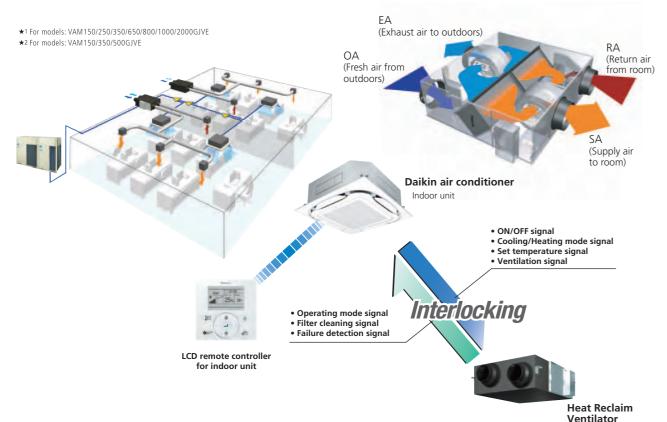




Improved Enthalpy Efficiency \*1 Higher External Static Pressure \* **Enhanced Energy Saving Functions** 

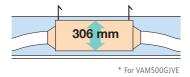


This VAM series provides higher enthalpy efficiency  $\star_1$ , due to the greatly enhanced performance of the thin film element. Furthermore, improved external static pressure \*2 offers more flexibility for installation. Along with these three outstanding improvements, the nighttime free cooling operation contributes to energy conservation and more comfortable environment.



## **Compact Equipment**

With a height of only 306 mm, the unit easily fits into limited spaces, such as above ceilings.

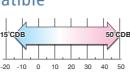


# **Energy Conservation**

Air conditioning load reduced by approximately 31%!

## **Cold Climate Compatible**

Standard operation at temperatures down to -15°C.



### Air conditioning load reduced by approximately 31%!

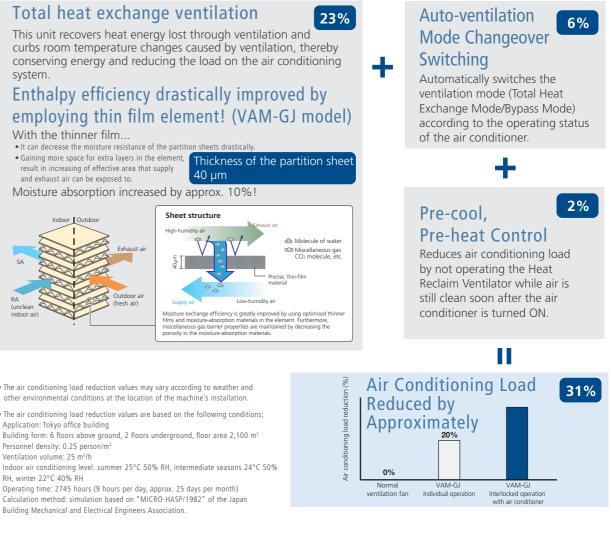
### Total heat exchange ventilation

This unit recovers heat energy lost through ventilation and system.

# Enthalpy efficiency drastically improved by

• It can decrease the moisture resistance of the partition

result in increasing of effective area that supply 40 µm and exhaust air can be exposed to.



- The air conditioning load reduction values may vary according to weather and
- The air conditioning load reduction values are based on the following conditions;
- Building form: 6 floors above ground, 2 floors underground, floor area 2,100 m<sup>2</sup> Personnel density: 0.25 person/n
- Ventilation volume: 25 m3/h

Indoor air conditioning level: summer 25°C 50% RH, intermediate seasons 24°C 50% RH, winter 22°C 40% RH

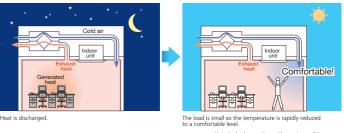
- Operating time: 2745 hours (9 hours per day, approx. 25 days per month)
- Calculation method: simulation based on "MICRO-HASP/1982" of the Japan

## Nighttime free cooling operation<sup>\*1</sup>

Nighttime free cooling operation is an energy-conserving function that works Air conditioning sensible at night when air conditioners are off. By ventilating rooms containing office heat load reduced by approx. 5% \*2! equipment that raises the room temperature, nighttime The indoor accumulated heat is discharged at night. free cooling operation reduces the cooling load when This reduces the air conditioning load the next day thereby increasing efficiency. air conditioners are turned on in the morning. It also alleviates feelings of discomfort in the morning caused

by heat accumulated during the night. •Nighttime free cooling operation only works to cool and if connected to Building Multi or VRV systems.

- •Nighttime free cooling operation is set to "off" in the factory settings, so if there is a need to turn on, please contact Daikin dealer.
- \*1 This function can be operated only when interlocked with air conditioners.
- \*2 Value is based on the following conditions:
- Cooling operation performed from April to October
- Calculated for air conditioning sensible heat load only (latent heat load not included)





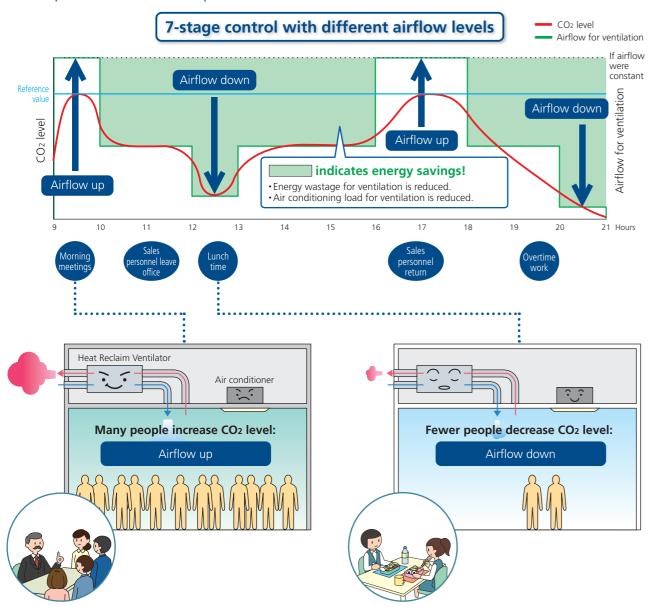
\*Interlocked operation with an air conditione

# Heat Reclaim Ventilator — VAM series

## CO<sub>2</sub> Sensor Optional Kit Connection

The CO<sub>2</sub> sensor controls airflow so that it best matches the changes in CO<sub>2</sub> level. This prevents energy losses from over-ventilation while maintaining indoor air quality with optional CO<sub>2</sub> sensor.

Example of CO<sub>2</sub> sensor operation in an office room



# **Specifications**

	MODEL	-		VAM150GJVE	VAM250GJVE	VAM350GJVE	VAM500GJVE	VAM650GJVE	VAM800GJVE	VAM1000GJVE	VAM1500GJVE	VAM2000GJV		
Power	Supply						1-phase, 2	20-240 V/ 220	V, 50/60 Hz					
Tomp	xchange	Ultra-High		79/79	75/75	79/79	74/74	75/75	72/72	78/78	72/72	77/77		
Efficien		High	%	79/79	75/75	79/79	74/74	75/75	72/72	78/78	72/72	77/77		
(50/60	Hz)	Low	1	84/85	79/79	82/82	80/80.5	77/77.5	74/74.5	80.5/81	75.5/76	79/81		
		Ultra-High		66/66	63/63	66/66	55/55	61/61	61/61	64/64	61/61	62/62		
	For Cooling	High	%	66/66	63/63	66/66	55/55	61/61	61/61	64/64	61/61	62/62		
Enthalp Exchance	y	Low		70/70.5	66/66	70/70	59/59.5	64/64.5	64/64.5	68.5/69	64/64.5	66/67		
Efficiency				72/72	71/71	70/70	67/67	67.5/67.5	65/65	70/70	65/65	72/72		
(50/60 Hz)			%	72/72	71/71	70/70	67/67	67.5/67.5	65/65	70/70	65/65	72/72		
		Low		76/76.5	74/74	77/77	74/74.5	71.5/72	67.5/68	72.5/73	67/67.5	76/76		
		Ultra-High		125/134	137/141	200/226	248/270	342/398	599/680	635/760	1,145/1,300	1,289/1,542		
	Heat Exchange	inge High		111/117	120/125	182/211	225/217	300/332	517/597	567/648	991/1,144	1,151/1,315		
Power	Mode	Low	W	57/58	60/59	122/120	128/136	196/207	435/483	476/512	835/927	966/1,039		
Consump (50/60 I		Ultra-High		125/134	137/141	200/226	248/270	342/398	599/680	635/760	1,145/1,300	1,289/1,542		
(50/001	Bypass	High	w	111/117	120/125	182/211	225/217	300/332	517/597	567/648	991/1,144	1,151/1,315		
	Mode	Low		57/58	60/59	122/120	128/136	196/207	435/483	476/512	835/927	966/1.039		
		Ultra-High		27-28.5/28.5	27-29/29	31.5-33/33	33-35.5/34	34-36/36	39-40.5/39.5	39.5-41.5/39.5		41.5-43.5/42		
	Heat Exchange	High	dB(A)	26-27.5/27.5	26-27.5/28	30-31.5/30	31.5-34/32	33-34.5/34	37-39.5/37.5	37.5-39.5/37.5		39-43/40		
Sound Level (50/60 Hz)	Mode	Low	10000	20.5-21.5/21	21-22/21	23-25/23	25-28.5/24	27.5-29.5/28	35-37.5/34	35-37.5/34.5	35-37.5/36	36-39/39		
		Ultra-High			28.5-30.5/30.5		34.5-36/35.5	35-37.5/37.5	40.5-42/41	40.5-42.5/40.5	41-43/42.5	43-45.5/44		
	Bypass	High	dB(A)	27.5-28.5/28.5		31.5-33/31.5	33-34.5/33.5	33-35.5/35.5	38.5-40/39	38.5-40.5/38.5	39.5-41/41.5	40.5-45/42		
	Mode	Low										37.5-39.5/4		
Casing		1 2011	I	22.0 20.0,22	22.0 20,22.0	2 110 2010/2 110		Ivanised steel p		50 50.5,55.5	50.5 50,57.5	57.5 55.57		
	on Material				Self-extinguishable polyurethane foam									
	ons (HXWXD)		mm	278×8	10X551	306X8	5	338×973×832	387X1,111X832	387×1,111×1,214	785×1,619×832	785×1,619×1,21		
	e Weight		kg	278×810×551 306×879×80 24 32				45	55	67	129	157		
	change System		g					otal heat (Sensible heat + latent heat) exchange						
	change Element	Matori	al			Air to air cross flow total neat (sensible neat + latent neat) exchange Specially processed nonflammable paper								
Air Filte		Iviateria					Multidirectional fibrous fleeces							
	ype						Sirocco fan							
H	урс	Ultra-High		150/150	250/250	350/350	500/500	650/650	800/800	1,000/1,000	1,500/1,500	2,000/2,000		
	Airflow Rate	High	m³/h	150/150	250/250	350/350	500/500	650/650	800/800	1,000/1,000	1,500/1,500	2,000/2,000		
(	50/60 Hz)	Low		100/95	155/155	230/230	320/295	500/470	700/670	860/840	1,320/1,260	1,720/1,580		
Fan ⊢		Ultra-High		120/154	70/96	169/222	105/150	85/125	133/170	168/192	112/150	116/140		
	xternal Static ressure	High	Pa	106/131	54/65	141/145	66/52	53/67	92/85	110/86	73/72	58/32		
	50/60 Hz)	<u> </u>	га	56/60	24/20	67/30	32/18	35/38	72/61	85/60	56/50	45/45		
LOW								0.140×2		30×2		0×4		
Motor Output         kW         0.030×2         0.090×           Connection Duct Diameter         mm         φ100         φ150						1	200		250					
Connection Duct Diameter         mm $\phi$ 100 $\phi$ 150           Unit ambient condition							200 50°CDB, 80%R		200	φ.	350			
Note : 1 2 3	Sound level is me Airflow rate can b Sound level is me Sound level gene conditions, reflec The sound level a level.	e change asured ir rally beco ted sound t the air	ed over n an an omes g d, and dischar	to Low mode or echoic chamber. reater than this v peripheral noise. ge port is about 8	High mode. alue depending o 3 dB(A) higher th		10. Wi is di: ca co nd as pr	th large models in installed near the scharge grille via ses, if peripheral mbination with o' 15 dB(A) higher ovide as much sep e equipment and	n particular (1500 main unit, the n the duct, and this effects are includ ther equipment, a than the indicate paration as possil	oise of the main u s will result in a n ed (such as reverl and background n d value. When ins ole between the n	unit may be heard narked increase in peration of the flo oise), sound leve talling a large mo nain unit and the	I from the noise. In such oor and walls, I may be as muc odel, please discharge grille		

notice

6. Temperature Exchange Efficiency is the mean value between cooling and heating. 7. Efficiency is measured under the following conditions:

- Ratio of rated external static pressure has been maintained as follows; outdoor side to indoor side = 7 to 1.
- 8. In conformance with JIS standards (JIS B 8628), operating sound level is based on the value when one unit is operated, with the value converted for an anechoic chamber. This is transmission sound from the main unit, and does not include sound from the discharge grille. Thus it is normal for the sound to be louder than the indicated value when the unit is actually installed.
- 9. Sound level from the discharge port causes the value to be approximately 8 dB(A) (models with the airflow rate of less than 150 to 500m3/h) to approximately 11 dB(A) (models with the airflow rate of 650m3/h or more) greater than the indicated value. Furthermore fan rotation and noise from the discharge grille may increase depending on the on-site duct resistance conditions. Please consider noise countermeasures when installing the unit.

such as the following:

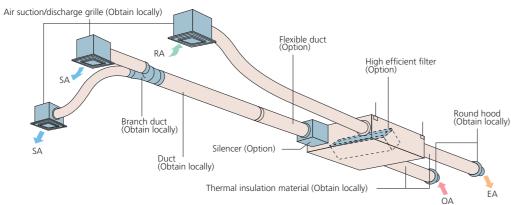
• Use a sound-muffling box, flexible duct and sound-muffling air supply/discharge grilles Decentralised installation of discharge grilles
 Men installing in a location with particularly low background noise such as a classroom,

please consider the following measures to avoid transmission sound from the main unit:

• Use of ceiling materials with high sound insulating properties (high transmission loss) • Methods of blocking sound transmission, for example, by adding sound insulating materials around the bottom of the sound source

Alternatively, consider supplementary methods such as installing the equipment in a different location (corridor, etc.)

# Options



### **Option List**

tem						V	AM150	· 250 ·	350 · 50	)0 · 650	· 800 ·	1000 •	1500 · 2	000GJ\	/E		
Hea	t Reclaim \	/entilat	or remote controller							BRC3	)1B61						
<u> </u>	Residential central remote controlle				DC\$303A51*1												
	ntralised Control remote controller				DCS302CA61												
		Unified	I ON/OFF controller		DCS301BA61												
Schedule timer					DST301BA61												
안 Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices					KRP2A61												
r	For hum	idifier			KRP50-2												
de	Installati	ion bo	x for adaptor PCB		KRP50-2A90 (Mounted electric component assy of Heat Reclaim Ventilator)												
$\triangleleft$	For heat	ter cor	ntrol kit		BRP4A50												
PC Board	∞   Iype			FXFSQ-A FXFQ-A	FXZQ-M	FXCQ-A	FXKQ-MA	FXDQ-PD FXDQ-ND	FXSQ-PA	FXMQ-PA	FXMQ-MA	FXUQ-A	FXHQ-MA	FXHQ-A	FXAQ-A	FXLQ-MA FXNQ-MA	FXVQ-N
				KRP1C11A ★	KRP1BA57★	KRP1B61★	KRP1B61	KRP1B56★	KRP1C64★	KRP1C64★	KRP1B61	_	KRP1BA54	KRP1BA54	—	KRP1B61	KRP1C67
Installation box for adaptor PCB 🜣					Note 2, 3 KRP1B96			Note 2, 3 KRP4A98	Note 2, 3 KRP4A97	_	KRP1BA97	Note 3 KRP1CA93	KRP1D93A	Note 2, 3 KRP4AA93	_	-	
	Board Adaptor	Heat Reclaim Centralised controlling device Wiring a appendi For hum Installat For wiri	Heat Reclaim Ventilat       Centralised controlling device     Reside Centralised Unifice Sched       Wiring adapt appendices       For humidifier Installation bo For heater cor       Born Participation       For wiring	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller         Centralised controlling device       Residential central remote controller         Unified ON/OFF controller       Unified ON/OFF controller         Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices       For humidifier         Installation box for adaptor PCB       For heater control kit         For wiring       Type         V       V/V indoor unit)	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Centralised controlling device Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices For humidifier Installation box for adaptor PCB For heater control kit For wiring For wiring For wiring For sea edenter PCB + KFSQ-A (VRV indoor unit) KRPICI1A + KFQ-A KRPICI1A + KFQ-A	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Centralised controlling device Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices For humidifier Installation box for adaptor PCB For wiring For wiring Type For wiring CRP1C11A * (RP1BA57* Note 2, 3 Note 4, 5 Note 2, 3 Note 4, 5 Central remote controller Central remote control kit Central remote control kit	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller         Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller         Centralised controlling device       Residential central remote controller         Unified ON/OFF controller         Schedule timer         Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices         For humidifier         Installation box for adaptor PCB         For heater control kit         For wiring         Type         (VRV indoor unit)         FXFSQ-A FXEQ-A         FXZQ-M         FXZQ-M         FXCQ-A         KRPIELIA         KRPIELIA         KRPIELIA         KRPIELIA         KRPIELIA         KRPIELIA	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller         Centralised controlling device       Residential central remote controller         Unified ON/OFF controller       Central remote controller         Unified ON/OFF controller       Schedule timer         Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices       Person         For humidifier       KRP50-2A         For heater control kit       For heater control kit         For wiring       Type         KRP1GLI1A*       KRP1861*         KRP161       KRP1861*         KRP1861*       KRP1861*	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Centralised controlling device Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices For humidifier Installation box for adaptor PCB For wiring Type For wiring Type (VRV indoor unit) KRP1614 KRP1861* KRP1861 KRP1851* KRP1861 KRP1856 * KRP1861 KRP1856 * KRP1856	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller         Centralised controlling device       Residential central remote controller         Unified ON/OFF controller       Central remote controller         Unified ON/OFF controller       Schedule timer         Viring adaptor for electrical appendices       Por humidifier         For humidifier       KRP50-2A90 (Mounted elect For heater control kit         For wiring       Type (VRV indoor unit)       FXFSQ-A FXFQ-A       FXZQ-M       FXCQ-A       FXQ-PD FXDQ-PD       FXSQ-PA         KRP1C11A * (RP1BA57*       KRP1B61*       KRP1B61*       KRP1B61*       KRP1B65 *       KRP1B64 *	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Centralised controlling device Residential central remote controller Central remote controller Unified ON/OFF controller Unified ON/OFF controller Schedule timer DCS30 DCS30 DCS30 DCS30 DCS30 DCS30 Schedule timer DCS30 DCS30 DCS30 Schedule timer DCS30 Nore 2,3 Note 2,	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller       BRC301B61         Centralised controlling device       Residential central remote controller       DCS303A51 *1         Unified ON/OFF controller       DCS302CA61         Unified ON/OFF controller       DCS301BA61         Schedule timer       DCS301BA61         Wring adaptor for electrical appendices       KRP2A61         For humidifier       KRP50-2A90 (Mounted electric component ass For heater control kit         For wiring       Type (VRV indoor unit)         For wiring       Type (VRV indoor unit)         KRP1014       KRP1B61*         KRP1861       KRP164         KRP164       KRP1664         KRP1664       KRP1664	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Centralised controlling device BRC301B61 Central remote controller Unified ON/OFF controller Unified ON/OFF controller Schedule timer DCS303A51 *1 DCS303A51 *1 DCS303A51 *1 DCS303B61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 Schedule timer DCS301BA61 Schedule timer Schedule timer	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Centralised controlling device Residential central remote controller Unified ON/OFF controller Unified ON/OFF controller DCS303A51 *1 Central remote controller DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 Central remote controller DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 Central remote controller DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 Central remote controller DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 Central remote controller DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 CENTRAL Central remote controller DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 CENTRAL Central remote controller Central central remote controller For heater control kit For wiring Type (VRV indoor unit) FXFSQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXCQ-A FXQ-PD FXSQ-PA FXMQ-PA FXMQ-MA FXMQ-MA FXMQ-MA FXMQ-MA FXMQ-MA FXMQ-A FXMQ-MA FXMQ-MA FXMQ-A FXMQ-MA FXMQ-A FXMQ-MA FXMQ-A FXMQ-MA FXMQ-A FXMQ-MA FXMQ-A FXMQ-MA FXMQ-A FXMQ-MA FXMQ-A FXMQ-MA FXMQ-A FXMQ-MA FXMQ-A FXMQ-MA FXMQ-A F	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Central remote controller DCS303A51*1 Central remote controller Unified ON/OFF controller DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 Mirring adaptor for electrical appendices For humidifier For hu	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Central ised Controlling device BRC301B61 BRC301B61 DCS303A51 *1 DCS303A51 *1 DCS303A51 *1 DCS303A51 *1 DCS303A51 *1 DCS303A51 *1 DCS301BA61 Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices For humidifier For humidifier For humidifier For humidifier For humidifier For humidifier FXFSQ-A FXC	Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Heat Reclaim Ventilator remote controller Central ised Controlling device Residential central remote controller Unified ON/OFF controller Unified ON/OFF controller Unified ON/OFF controller Schedule timer DCS303A51 *1 DCS303A51 *1 DCS303A61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 DCS301BA61 Viring adaptor for electrical appendices For humidifier For heater control kit For heater control kit For wiring Type FXFSQ-A FXZQ-M FXZQ-M FXZQ-M FXZQ-M FXCQ-A FXZQ-M FXCQ-A FXZQ-M FXCQ-A FXZQ-M FXCQ-A FXZQ-M FXCQ-A FXZQ-M FXCQ-A FXQ-PD FXSQ-PA FXQ

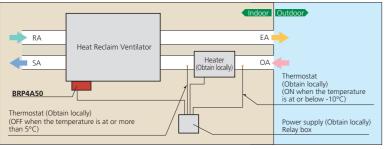
Note: 1. Installation box ★ is necessary for each adaptor marked★.
2. Up to 2 adaptors can be fixed for each installation box.
3. Only one installation box can be installed for each indoor unit.

Installation box ★ is necessary for each adaptor.
 \*1 For residential use only. When connect with a Heat Reclaim Ventilator (VAM), you can only switch the power ON/OFF. It cannot be used with other central control equipment.

Item		Type	VAM150GJVE	VAM250GJVE	VAM350GJVE	VAM500GJVE	VAM650GJVE	VAM800GJVE	VAM1000GJVE	VAM1500GJVE	VAM2000GJVE
a C	- Silencer			_		KDDM24B50 KDDM24B1				IB100X2	
tion		Nominal pipe diameter mm		_		φ2	00		φ 2	50	
Additional function	High efficien	cy filter	KAF242	2H25M	KAF24	2H50M	KAF242H65M	KAF242H80M	KAF242H100M	KAF242H80MX2	KAF242H100MX2
A	Air filter for r	eplacement	KAF24	1H25M	KAF24	1H50M	KAF241H65M	KAF241H80M	KAF241H100M	KAF241H80MX2	KAF241H100MX2
Flexible	duct (1 m)		K-FDS101D	K-FDS	151D	K-FDS	201D		K-FDS	251D	
Flexible	duct (2 m)		K-FDS102D	K-FDS	152D	K-FDS	202D		K-FDS	252D	
Duct ad	antor					—				YDFA	25A1
Duct du	Nominal pipe diameter mm					—				\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
CO2 sen	CO2 sensor				BRYN	ЛА65			BRYMA100	BRYMA65	BRYMA100

# PC board adaptor for heater control kit (BRP4A50)

When the installation of an electric heater is required in a cold region, this adaptor with an internal timer function eliminates the complicated timer connecting work that was necessary with conventional heaters.



- Notes when installing • Examine fully an installation place and specification for using the electric heater based on the standard and regulation of each country.
- Supply the electric heater and safety production devices such as a relay and a thermostat, etc. of which qualities satisfy the standard and regulation of each country at site.
- Use a non-inflammable connecting duct to the electric heater. Be sure to use 2 m or more between the electric heater and the Heat Reclaim Ventilator for safety.
- For the Heat Reclaim Ventilator, use a different power supply from that of the electric heater and install a circuit breaker for each.

Air Treatment Equipment Lineup

# Individual Control Systems for VRV Systems

# Navigation Remote Controller (Wired remote controller) (Option)



BRC1E63



the navigation remote controller.

 Dot matrix display A combination of fine dots enables various icons. Large text display is easy to see.

Con

25°C 280

### •Backlight display

This simple, modern designed remote controller with fresh white colour matches your

interior design. Operation is much easier and smoother, just follow the indications on

Backlight display helps operating in dark rooms.



# Simple operation

#### •Large buttons and arrow keys

Large buttons and arrow keys enable easy operation. Basic setting such as fan speed and temperature can be intuitively operated. For other settings, select the function from the menu list.

#### •Guide on display

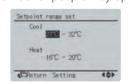
The display gives an explanation of each setting for easy operation.



### Energy saving

#### Setpoint range set

- · Saves energy by limiting the min. and max. set temperature.
- Avoids excessive cooling.
- · This function is convenient when the remote controller is installed at a place where any number of people may operate it.



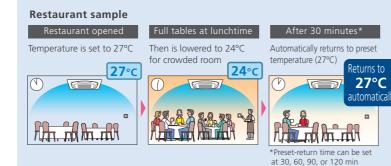
#### •Off timer

- · Turns off the air conditioner after a preset period of time.
- · Period can be preset from 30 to 180
- minutes in 10-minute increments.

#### Setpoint auto reset

· Even if the set temperature is changed, the new set temperature returns to the previous preset value after a preset duration of time. · Period selectable from 30, 60, 90, or 120 min.





### Convenience

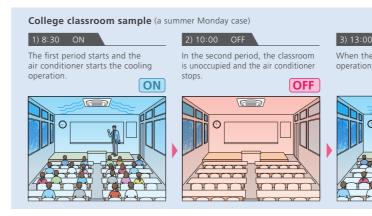
#### Setback (default: OFF)

Maintains the room temperature in a specific range during uno by temporarily starting air conditioner that was turned OFF.

Ex) Setback temperature Cooling : 35°C Recovery differential Cooling : -2°C When the room temperature goes above 35°C, the air conditioner starts operating in Cooling automatically. When room temperature reaches 33°C, the air conditioner returns OFF.

#### Weekly schedule

- · 5 actions per day can be scheduled for each day of the week
- The holiday function will disable schedule timer for the days that have been set as holiday.
- 3 independent schedules can be set. (e.g. summer, winter, mid-season)



### Auto display off

While operation is stopping, LCD display can be turned OFF. It will be displayed again if any button is pressed. Period can be preset from 10, 30, 60 minutes, and OFF. Initial setting is 30 minutes.

# Comfort

#### Individual airflow direction (\*1)

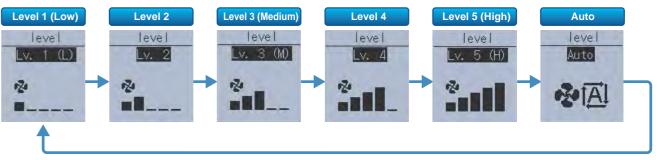
Airflow direction can be individually adjusted for each air discharge outlet to deliver optimal air distribution that conforms to conditions for airflow direction (small and large loads). \*1. Only available for FXF(S)Q-A, FXCQ-A and FXUQ-A series.

#### •5-step airflow control (\*2)

Control of airflow rate can be selected from 5-step control, which provides comfortable airflow. \*2. The number of airflow steps differs according to the type of indoor unit. 5-step airflow is only available for FXF(S)Q-A and FXCQ-A series.

#### Auto airflow rate (\*3)

Airflow rate is automatically controlled in accordance to the difference between room temperature and set temperature. \*3. Only available for FXF(S)Q-A, FXUQ-A, FXCQ-A, FXDQ-PD/ND, FXSQ-PA, FXMQ-PA, FXHQ-A and FXAQ-A series.



ccupied pe
------------

	Setback temperature	Recovery differential
Cooling	33 — 37°C	-2 — -8°C
Heating	10 — 15°C	+2 — +8°C

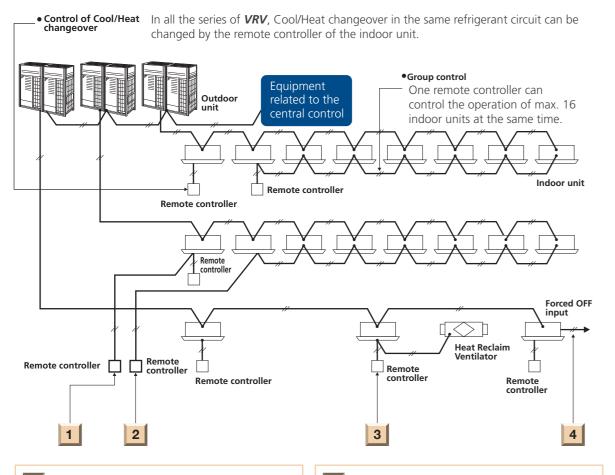
Time Act Cool 8:30 0N 25°C 10:00 0FF --\*C 13:00 0N 25°C 15:00 0FF --\*C

-"C

ON	4) 15:00 OFF
e third period starts, starts again.	After the third period, the classroom becomes vacant again and the air conditioner stops.

# Individual Control Systems for VRV Systems

### The wired remote controller supports a wide range of control functions



#### 1 Control by two remote controllers

The indoor unit can be connected by the two remote controllers, for example one in the room and the other one in the control room, which can control the operation of indoor unit freely. (The last command has a priority.) Of course, the group control by two remote controllers is also possible.

### **3** Control for the combined operation

The operation of Heat Reclaim Ventilator can be controlled by the remote controller of the indoor unit. Of course, the remote controller can display the time to clean the filter.

### 2 Remote control

The wiring of remote controller can be extended to max. 500 m and it is possible to install the remote controllers for different indoor units in one place.

### 4 Expansion of system control

The system can be expanded to add several controllers, such as BMS, Forced OFF input and etc.

### Simplified remote controller (Option)



# Easy operation with new intuitive design

### Simple operation

- •Using only six buttons, users have direct access to basic functions. This enables them to easily set comfort to their preference.
- ·ON/OFF ·Operation mode •Temperature setting •Airflow rate (5-step & Auto)\* •Up and down airflow direction (5-step & Swing)\* •ON/OFF timer
- \* The number of airflow steps and availability of auto airflow

# Intuitive design

•By using pictograms, the user-friendly interface enables operation is much easier and smoother.

# Wireless remote controller (Option)



Posinis

**BRC7M Series** 

BRC-C, E Series

•Shape of signal receiver unit differs according to the indoor unit. Note: The unit shown in the photograph is of BRC7M635F for FXF(S)Q series. •Backlight LCD of new wireless remote controller



indoor unit.





\* Wireless remote controller and signal receiver unit are sold as a set. \* Refer to page 150 for the name of each model.

Wide variation of remote controllers for VRV indoor units													
	FXFSQ	FXFQ	FXZQ	FXUQ	FXCQ	FXKQ	FXDQ	FXSQ	FXMQ	FXHQ	FXAQ	FXL(N)Q	FXVQ
Navigation remote controller (Wired remote controller) (BRC1E63)			•										
Wireless remote controller* (Installed type signal receiver unit)													
Wireless remote controller* (Separate type signal receiver unit)													
Simplified remote controller (BRC2E61)													

\*Refer to page 150 for the name of each model

rate and swing mode depend on the type of indoor unit.



### Compact size

•Measuring only 85 x 85 mm, the new remote controller is extremely compact and complements any interior design.

•The wireless remote controller is supplied in a set with a signal receiver. •Signal receiver unit of installed type is contained inside decoration panel or

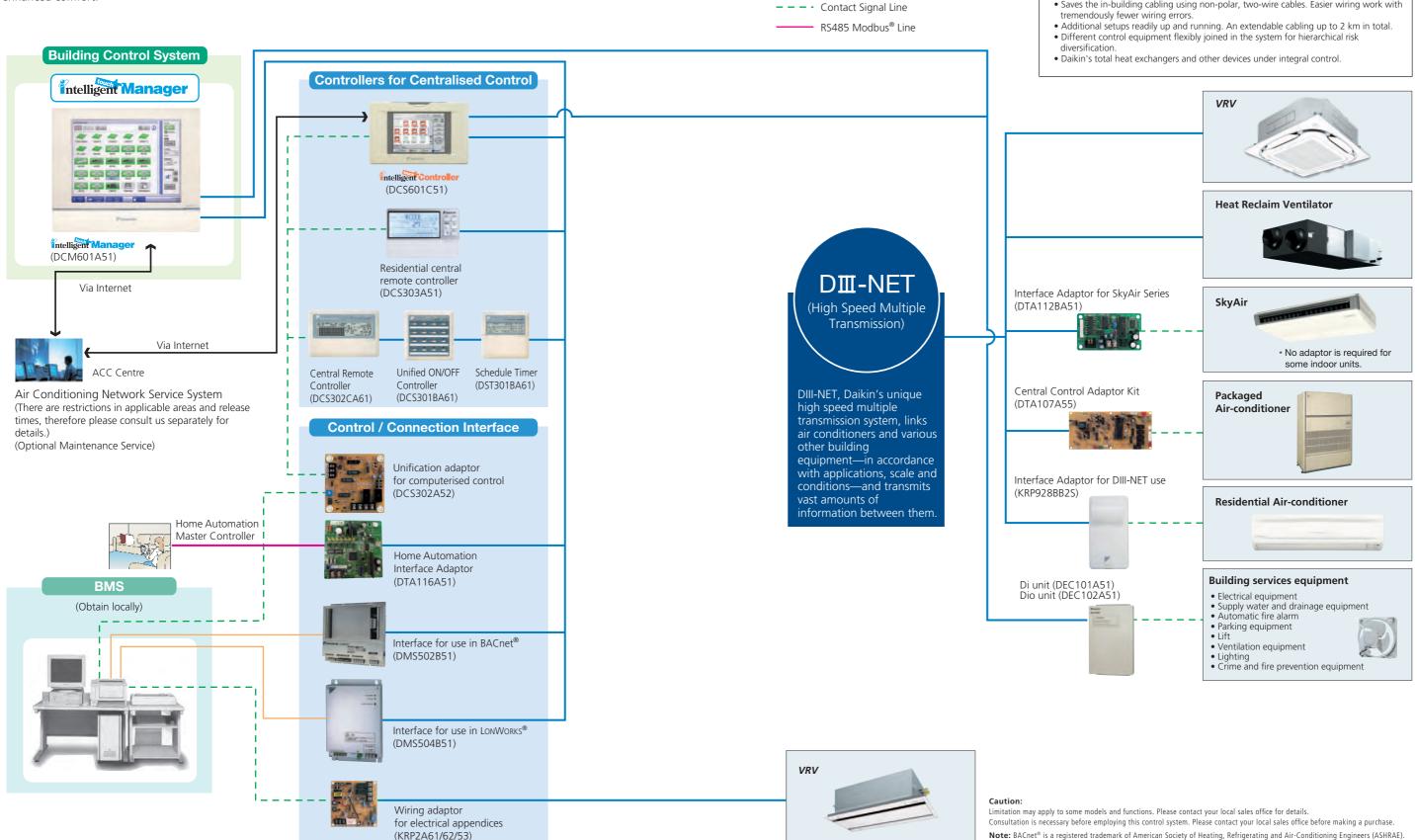


Pressing the backlight button helps operating in dark rooms.

•A compact signal receiver unit (separate type) to be mounted into a wall or ceiling

# **Integrated Building Monitoring System**

The high speed transmission of DIII-NET enables more advanced control of the VRV system, providing you with enhanced comfort.



DIII-NET Line

BACnet<sup>®</sup>/Ethernet or LONWORKS<sup>®</sup>

Network Communication Line

The DIII-NET system provides for:

• Close control and monitoring by integrating a wide variety of air-conditioners in the entire building.

• Saves the in-building cabling using non-polar, two-wire cables. Easier wiring work with

LONWORKS® is a trademark of Echelon Corporation registered in the United States and other countries

# Intelligent Manager

# One touch selection enables flexible control of equipment in a building.



DCM601A51

Various types of equipment in a building can be controlled by a single controller.

# Individual air-conditioning control

The flexible control achieved by the **VRV** system precisely meets different air conditioning needs in each room (e.g. offices, conference rooms, hotel rooms).





## Lighting control DALI-compatible

DALI-compatible LED lighting systems can be controlled and monitored. Lighting control is enhanced through an interlock function with air conditioners and other functions.



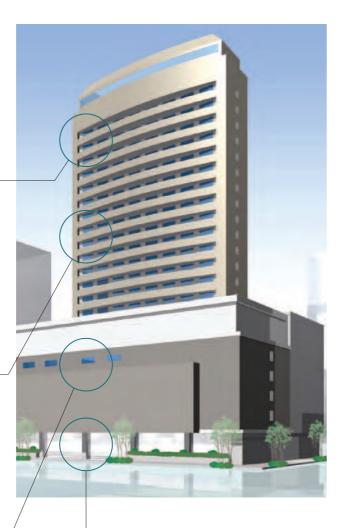


# Air-conditioning control for large spaces

Air handling units can also be controlled. Large spaces, such as entrance halls and shopping malls, can be easily controlled to ensure comfort.







# Building equipment control

Various types of equipment other than air conditioners, including ventilators, fans, and pumps, can also be controlled.



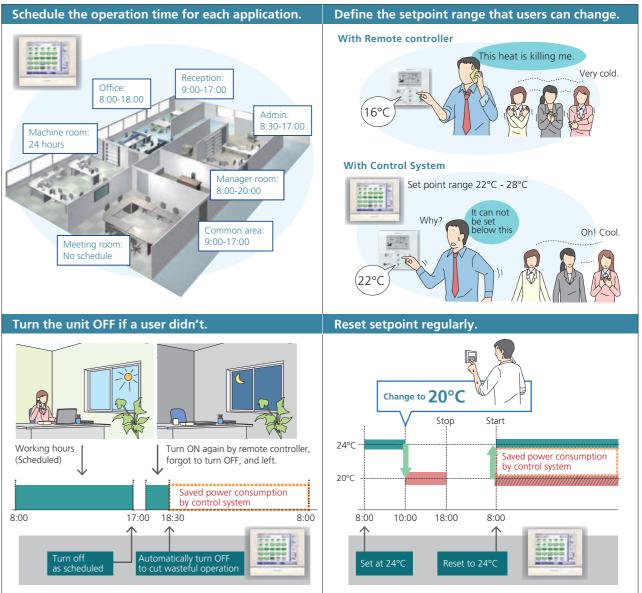
# For Energy Saving & Comfort

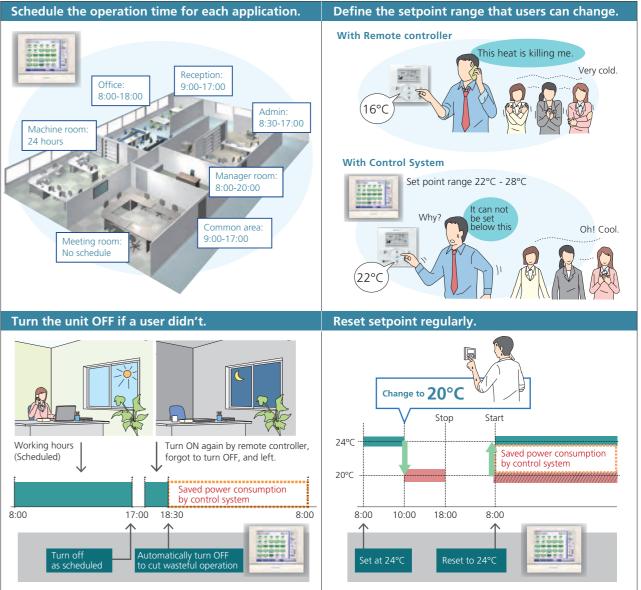
# intelligent Touch Manager maximises the advantages of VRV features

intelligent Touch Manager is an advanced multi-zone controller that provides the most cost-effective way to control and monitor the Daikin VRV system.

The 10.4" LCD touch screen is easy to use with three different screen views to include the floor plan layout view, icon view and list view and menus for system configurations.

It is also easy to use with standardized remote Web Access from your PC. It can manage a total of 650 management points consisting of up to 512 Daikin indoor unit groups (up to 1024 indoor units) along with building equipment control / monitoring with Digital Inputs / Output (Di/Dio), Analog Inputs / Output (Ai/Ao) and Pulse input (Pi) optional devices.





**Control Systems** 

In addition to switching lights on and off, advanced lighting control, such as illuminance adjustment, can be achieved

### Lighting control (Option)

### Connection to DALI - compatible lighting control system

Simple wiring (daisy chain) enables management of LED lighting by the intelligent Touch Manager

Various air conditioning and lighting control is enabled through the interlock with occupancy sensors and illuminance sensors.

**DALI-compatible** Please contact your local sales office for details.

I AN

Sensor

(occupancy /

Air conditioning and lighting for which power consumption is high can be efficiently controlled to promote energy conservation and cost reduction!

**VRV**<sub>System</sub>

DALI LED drive

I FD light

Case 3

### Lighting control achieved by the intelligent Touch Manager

[Operation]

- Switch-on/switch-off operation
- Illuminance (1–100%) control • Various illuminance patterns can be
- registered
- Registered pattern can be selected from intelligent Touch Manager

#### [Monitoring]

- Switch-on/switch-off status monitoring
- Lighting abnormality monitoring
- Illuminance monitoring
- DALI occupancy sensor monitoring
- DALI illuminance sensor monitoring

#### [Overview of control]

- Up to 5 DALI modules can be connected to a single BACnet<sup>®</sup> controller
- Up to 64 DALI LED drivers (64 addresses) can be connected to a single DALI module
- 64 DALI addresses can be freely assigned to up to 16 groups using a single DALI module (Each group corresponds to a management point of the intelligent Touch Manager.)

Intelligent Mana

WAGO I/O system

BACnet®

750-831

(BACnet® Client option)

DALI module

753-647

- Up to 16 scenes can be set to a single DALI
- Up to 12 sensors (occupancy, illuminance) can be connected to a single DALI module • DALI BAS simplifies wiring and setting work by daisy chain wiring and automatic address setting.

DALLBUS

# Easy maintenance and energy saving by lighting control

#### Case 1

Switch-on / switch-off and illuminance are controlled based on a schedule to cut wasteful power consumption.

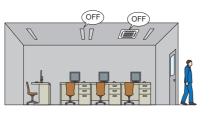
Failing to switch off lights is prevented

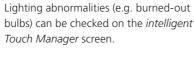
#### Optimal illuminance reduces energy

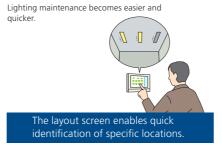
### Case 2

Occupancy sensors are used to eliminate both wasteful lighting and air

conditioning. When a room is unoccupied, the air conditioning stops and the lighting is switched off.







# **Tenant Management (PPD\* Option )**

Reporting the power consumption of VRV system for each tenant

### With the PPD function, power consumption can be calculated for each indoor unit (Option)

The energy consumption is proportionally calculated for each indoor unit. The data can be used for energy management and calculation of air conditioning usage fees for respective tenants.

Operational information of individual indoor units are monitored, based on distribution of power consumption of outdoor units.

Daikin's PPD keeps track of power distribution for each indoor unit. It performs air conditioning billing calculations quickly and automatically.

#### It is easy to output PPD data.

PPD data is output in CSV format to a PC or USB memory device and can be freely processed and managed.

\*PPD (Power Proportional Distribution) is Daikin's proprietary calculation method.

# Air conditioning bills can be issued by one click

### Electricity bills can be easily calculated for each tenant (Option)

The power consumption of **VRV** controlled by the intelligent Touch Manager can be easily managed for each tenant using a PC. The electricity bill settings facilitate billing work through easy calculation and issuance of VRV electricity bills.

#### [Main functions]

Register tenants

their status can be checked.

energy saving.

- Set the electricity unit price for 5 time zones
- Calculate power consumption and electricity charge for each tenant • Show aggregation results in the specified period for each tenant
- Output the results (Printout and CSV file)

### Effective service functions offered to tenants Smartphone will be a remote controller of VRV system (Option)

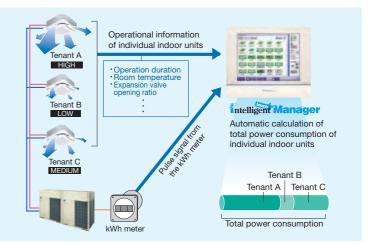
Users can operate and check the status of **VRV** system from their smartphones via Wi-Fi. It is not necessary to move where a remote controller is located with this feature. VRV system in other rooms can be operated, and

It is also possible to check if air conditioners in other

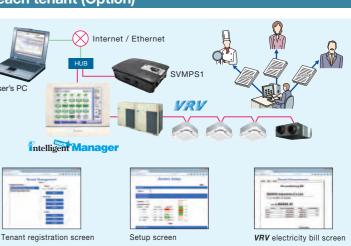
rooms remain switched on etc., helping achieve

Just add SVMPC2 to this system

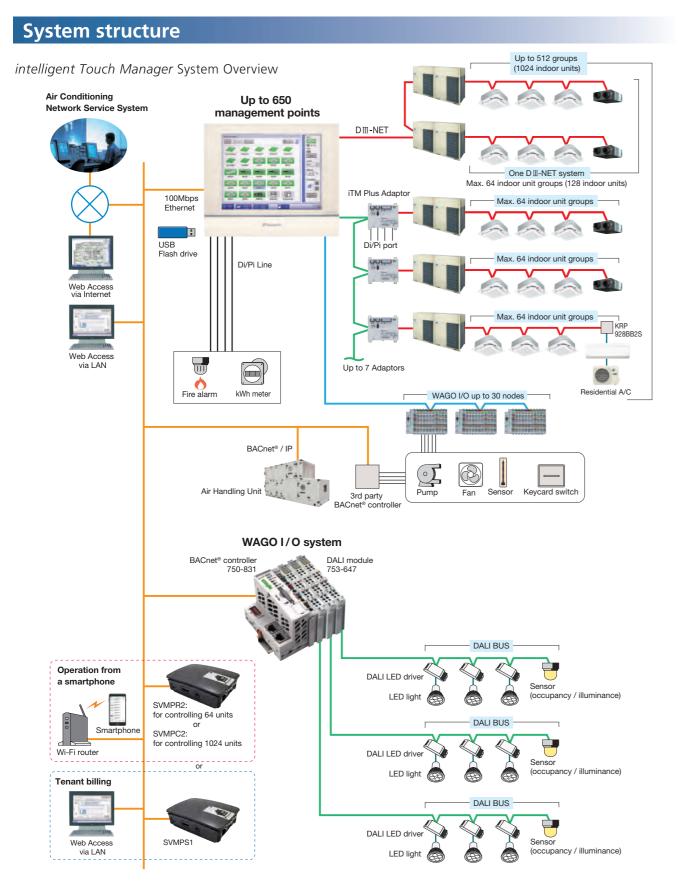
SVMPC LAN cable









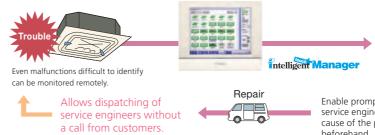


### Air Conditioning Network Service System

### **Preventive Maintenance**

The intelligent Touch Manager can be connected to Daikin's own Air Conditioning Network Service System for remote monitoring and verification of operation status for VRV system. By its ability to predict malfunctions, this service provides customers with additional peace of mind.

### Enhanced convenience with link to the Air Conditioning Network Service System The intelligent Touch Manager connects seamlessly to Daikin's 24-hour Air Conditioning Network Service System.



### **Daikin Offers a Variety of Control Systems**

# Convenient controllers that offer more freedom to administrators



Intelligent Controller Ease of use and expanded control functions The user-friendly controller features colours, multilingual function, and icons in the display for ease of understanding. A wide variety of control methods can be accommodated, permitting administrators to monitor and operate the system even when they are away from the controller.

### DCS601C51

# Connect VRV system to your BMS via BACnet<sup>®</sup> or LonWorks<sup>®</sup>

Compatible with BACnet<sup>®</sup> and LONWORKS<sup>®</sup>, the two leading open network communication protocols, Daikin offers interfaces that provide a seamless connection between VRV system and your BMS.



Engineers (ASHRAE).

Dedicated interfaces make Daikin air conditioners freely compatible with open networks

# Smartphone will be a remote controller of VRV system (Option)

### For house VRV Smartphone Control System





ACC centre Personnel at the centre monitor the occurrence of malfunctions and track their cause via the Internet. nce malfunction warnings help preven urrence of problems la

Air Conditioning Network Service System\*

Enable prompt repairs as service engineers know the cause of the problem beforehand.



\*Because of restrictions in applicable areas and release times, please consult a Daikin representative separately for details.

Seamless connection between VRV system



LONWORKS<sup>®</sup> Facilitating the network integration of **VRV** system and LONWORKS®

DMS504B51 (Interface for use in LONWORKS<sup>®</sup>)

Note: 1. BACnet<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning

2. LONWORKS® is a trademark of Echelon Corporation registered in the United States and other countries

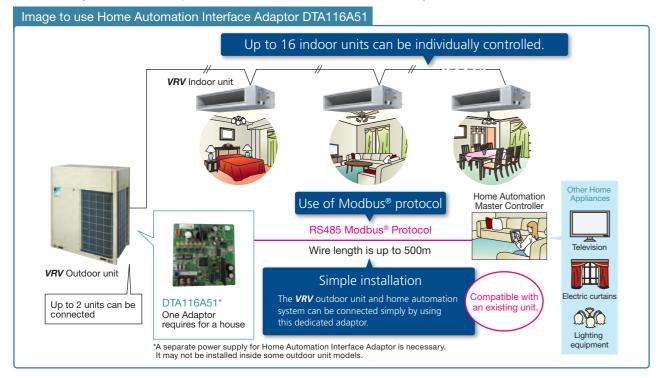




Control

# Home Automation Interface Adaptor

The VRV system can be operated from the home automation system.



#### Functions

Monitor		<ul> <li>Control</li> </ul>	
On/Off	On/Off status of indoor units	On/Off	On/Off control of indoor units
Operation mode	Cooling, Heating, Fan, Dry, Auto (depend on indoor unit capability)	Operation mode	Cooling, Heating, Fan, Dry, Auto (depend on indoor unit capability)
Setpoint	Setpoint of indoor units	Setpoint	Cooling/Heating setpoint
Room temperature	Suction temperature of indoor units	Fan direction	Swing, Stop, Flap direction (depend on indoor unit capability)
Fan direction	Swing, Flap direction (depend on indoor unit capability)	Fan volume	L, M, H (depend on indoor unit capability)
Fan volume	L, M, H (depend on indoor unit capability)	Filter sign reset	Reset filter sign of indoor units
Forced off status	Forced off status of indoor units	Retrieve system in	formation
Error	Malfunction, Warning with Error code		
Filter sign	Filter sign of indoor units	Connected indoor units	DIII-NET address of connected indoor units can be retrieved.
Communication status	Communication normal/error of indoor units	Indoor unit capabilities	Indoor unit capabilities such as operation mode, fan control, setpoint HV can be retrieved.

# **VRV** Smartphone Control System

VRV Smartphone Control System can be realized by SVMPR1 which is a new product to utilize DTA116A51.



★ Modbus® is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric S.A.

# VRV Tablet and Smartphone Controller: SVMPC1

The SVMPC1 is easy to install, and enables monitoring and operation of VRV systems via tablets and smartphones. It is optimal for centralized management of VRV systems in small buildings or on individual floors of a building.

### Simple and easy Smart Control

- connect it to controller.
- anyone can operate easily

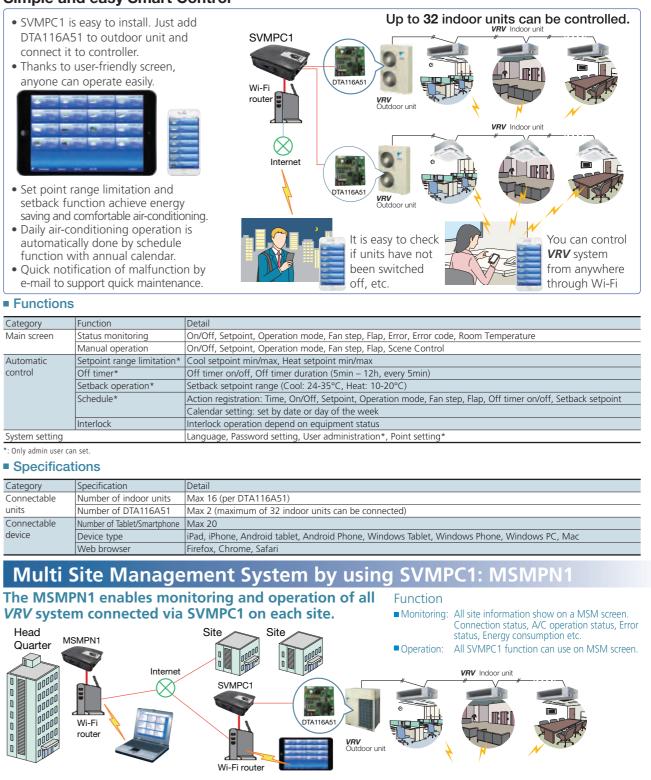


- Wi-Fi router 📱  $\otimes$ Internet
- e-mail to support quick maintenance.

Category	Function	Detail
Main screen	Status monitoring	On/Off, Setpoint, Operation mode, F
	Manual operation	On/Off, Setpoint, Operation mode, F
Automatic	Setpoint range limitation*	Cool setpoint min/max, Heat setpoin
control	Off timer*	Off timer on/off, Off timer duration (
	Setback operation*	Setback setpoint range (Cool: 24-35
	Schedule*	Action registration: Time, On/Off, Set
		Calendar setting: set by date or day
	Interlock	Interlock operation depend on equip
System setting		Language, Password setting, User ad

ategory	Specification	Detail
onnectable	Number of indoor units	Max 16 (per DTA116A51)
nits	Number of DTA116A51	Max 2 (maximum of 32 indoor units of
onnectable	Number of Tablet/Smartphone	Max 20
evice	Device type	iPad, iPhone, Android tablet, Android
	Web browser	Firefox, Chrome, Safari

VRV system connected via SVMPC1 on each site.

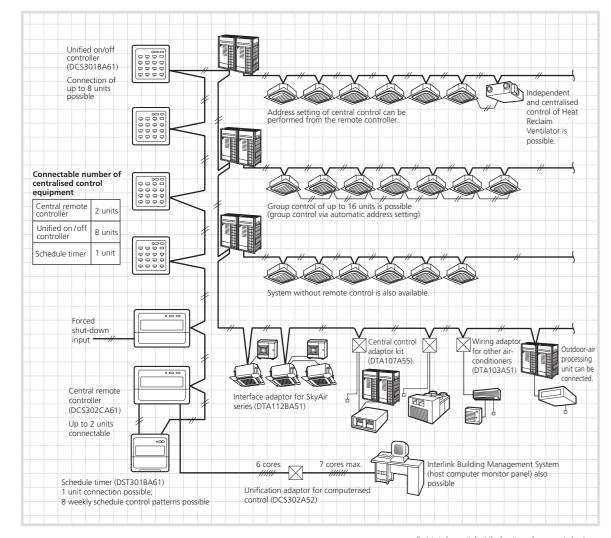


# **Centralised Control Systems**

■Up to 64 groups of indoor units (128 units) can be centrally controlled.

■Optional controllers for centralised control can be combined freely, and system can be designed in accordance with building scale and purpose.

- System integration with various air-conditioning peripheral equipment such as Heat Reclaim Ventilator is easy.
- Wiring can be run up to a total length of 2 km, and adapts easily to large-scale system expansion.



<sup>•</sup> Certain indoor units limit the functions of some control systems. For more details, please refer to the Engineering Data.

# Residential central remote controller\* (Option)



# panel.

- Max. 16 groups (128 indoor units) controllable Backlight and large LCD panel for easy readability units
- Each group has a dedicated button for convenience. Outside temperature display

# Central remote controller (Option)



LCD Remote controller.

- ■Max. 64 groups (128 indoor units) controllable which can control from 2 different places. ■Zone control
- ■Malfunction code display
- Max. wiring length 1,000 m (Total: 2,000 m)
- operation.

# Unified ON/OFF controller (Option)



simultaneously/individually. ■Max. 16 groups (128 indoor units) controllable ■2 remote controllers can be used to control from 2 different places. Operating status indication (Normal operation, Alarm) Centralised control indication ■Max. wiring length 1,000 m (Total: 2,000 m) Compact size casing (Thickness: 16 mm) Connectable with Central Remote controller, Schedule timer and BMS system

### Schedule timer (Option)



■Max. 128 indoor units controllable When used in combination with a central remote controller, a maximum of 8 weekly schedule patterns can be set, while the central controller can be used to select desired zones. Up to 2 ON/OFF pairs can be set per day. ■Max. 48 hours back up power supply ■Max. wiring length 1,000 m (Total: 2,000 m) Compact size casing (Thickness: 16 mm) Connectable with Central Remote controller, Unified ON/OFF controller and BMS system

#### Max. 16 groups of indoor units can be easily controlled with the large LCD

ON/OFF, temperature settings and scheduling can be controlled individually for indoor

■All indoor units can be turned on or off at once with "ALL" button.

\* For residential use only. Cannot be used with other centralised control equipment.

#### Max. 64 groups (zones) of indoor units can be controlled individually same as

■Max. 128 groups (128 indoor units) are controllable by using 2 central remote controllers,

Connectable with Unified ON/OFF controller, schedule timer and BMS system Airflow volume and direction can be controlled individually for indoor units in each group

■Ventilation volume and mode can be controlled for Heat Reclaim Ventilator. ■Up to 4 ON/OFF pairs can be set per day by connecting a schedule timer.

# Max. 16 groups of indoor units can be operated

### Max. 128 indoor units can be operated as programmed schedule.

# **Outdoor Units**

# **VRV H** SERIES High-COP Type

No.	lo. Item		RXYQ12AH RXYQ14AH RXYQ16AH	RXYQ18AH RXYQ20AH RXYQ24AH RXYQ22AH		RXYQ26AH RXYQ36AH RXYQ28AH RXYQ38AH RXYQ30AH RXYQ40AH RXYQ32AH RXYQ42AH RXYQ34AH RXYQ44AH		
1	Distributive piping	REFNET header		22H, KHRP26M33H, KHF nch) (Max. 8 branch) (Ma	KHRP26M22H, KHRP26M33H, (Max. 4 branch) (Max. 8 branch) KHRP26M72H, KHRP26M73H (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch)			
		REFNET joint	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26	6A33T, KHRP26A72T	KHRP26A33T, KHRP26A72T, KHRP26A73T			
2	Pipe size redu	cer	– Kł			IRP26M73TP, KHRP26M73HP		
3	Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit		BHFP22P100		BHFP2	2P151		
4	Cool/Heat sel	ector		KRC19-26A				

#### Option PCB

No.	Туре	RXYQ12AH RXYQ20AH RXYQ28AH RXYQ36AH RXYQ14AH RXYQ22AH RXYQ30AH RXYQ16AH RXYQ24AH RXYQ32AH RXYQ18AH RXYQ26AH RXYQ34AH	RXYQ38AH RXYQ40AH RXYQ42AH RXYQ44AH
1	DIII-NET expander adaptor ★	DTA109A51	
2	External control adaptor ★	DTA104A61	
3	Home Automation Interface Adaptor ★	DTA116A51	
4	Option plate for control adaptor	-	BKS26A *1

Note: \*1. This plate is necessary for each adaptor marked  $\star$ .

# **VRV H** SERIES Standard Type

No.	Type RXYQ6A RXYQ8A RXYQ10A		RXYQ12 RXYQ14	•	RXYQ20A	RX	YQ22A		
1	1 Distributive REFNET header		KHRP26M22H, KHRP26M33H (Max. 4 branch) (Max. 8 branch)		KHRP26M22H, KHRP26M33H, KHRP26M72H (Max. 4 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch)				
	P.P.O.5	REFNET joint	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T		KHRP26A22	T, KHRP26A33T, K	HRP26A72T		
2	Outdoor unit	multi connection piping kit		-			BHF	P22P100	
3	Cool/Heat sel	ector			KRC19-26A				
No.	ltem	Туре	RXYQ24A	RXYQ26A RXYQ28A RXYQ30A RXYQ32A	RXYQ34A RXYQ36A RXYQ38A RXYQ40A	RXYQ42A RXYQ44A RXYQ46A RXYQ48A	RXYQ50A RXYQ52A RXYQ54A RXYQ56A	RXYQ58A RXYQ60A	
1	1 Distributive REFNET header		KHRP26M22H, KHRP26M33H, (Max. 4 branch) (Max. 8 branch) KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch)	KHRP26M22H, KHRP26M33H, KHRP26M72H, KHRP26M73H (Max. 4 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch)					
		REFNET joint	ĸ	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T, KHRP26A72T, KHRP26A73T					
2	Pipe size redu	icer	KHRP26M73TP, KHRP26M73HP						
3	Outdoor unit	multi connection piping kit	BHFP22P100 BHFP22P151						
4	Cool/Heat sel	ector			KRC19-26A				

#### **Option PCB**

No.	Type	RXYQ6A RXYQ8A RXYQ10A RXYQ12A	RXYQ14A RXYQ16A RXYQ18A RXYQ20A	RXYQ22A RXYQ24A	RXYQ26A RXYQ28A RXYQ30A RXYQ32A RXYQ34A RXYQ36A	RXYQ38A RXYQ40A RXYQ42A RXYQ44A RXYQ46A RXYQ48A	RXYQ50A RXYQ52A RXYQ54A RXYQ56A RXYQ58A RXYQ60A	
1	DIII-NET expand adaptor $\star$			DTA10	9A51			
2	External control adaptor ★			DTA10	04A61			
3	Home Automation Interface Adaptor ★	DTA116A51						
4	Option plate for control adaptor							

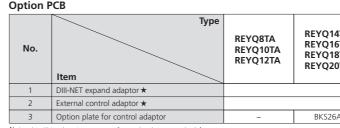
Note: \*1. This plate is necessary for each adaptor marked  $\star$ .

#### **REFNET joint** (KHRP26A22/33/72/73T)



### **VRV R** series

No.	Type		REYQ8TA REYQ10TA	REYQ12TA REYQ14TA REYQ16TA REYQ18TA REYQ20TA	REYQ26TA REYQ32TA REYQ28TA REYQ34TA REYQ30TA REYQ36TA					
	3 Pipes REFNET header			KHRP25M33H (Max. 8 branch)	KHRI (Max.	KHRP25M33H, KHRP25M72H, (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch) KHRP25M73H (Max. 8 branch)				
1	Distributive		REFNET joint	KHRP25A22T, KHRP25A33T		KHRP25A33T, 25A72T	RP25A22T, KHRP25A33T, RP25A72T, KHRP25A73T			
I	piping 2 Pipes REFNET header KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch) KHRP26M33H, KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch) KHRP26M33H, KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch)						KHRP26M33H, KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch) KHRP26M73H (Max. 8 branch)			
			REFNET joint	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T, KH			IRP26A72T		
2	Pipe size redu	icer		-	KHRP25M72TP			KHRP25M72TP, KHRP25M73TP, KHRP26M73HP		
3	Outdoor unit	multi conne	ection piping kit	– BHFP26P90						
No.	Item		Туре		REYQ38T/ REYQ40T/ REYQ42T/	A REYQ46TA	REYQ52TA R	EYQ56TA EYQ58TA EYQ60TA		
		3 Pipes	REFNET header				5M72H, KHRP25M7 branch) (Max. 8 bra			
1	Distributive		REFNET joint	KHRP25A22T, KHRP25A33T, KHRP25A72T, KHRP25A73T						
1	piping	2 Pipes	REFNET header	KHRP26M33H, KHRP26M72H, KHRP26M73H (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch)						
			REFNET joint	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T, KHRP26A72T						
2	Pipe size redu	cer		KHRP25M72TP, KHRP25M73TP, KHRP26M73HP						
3	Outdoor unit	multi conne	ection piping kit	BHFP26P136						



Note: \*1. This plate is necessary for each adaptor marked  $\star$ .

14TA 16TA 18TA 20TA	REYQ22TA REYQ24TA			REYQ50TA REYQ52TA REYQ54TA REYQ56TA REYQ58TA REYQ60TA
	DTA10	09A51		
	DTA10	04A61		
6A *1	-		BKS26A *1	

# **Option List**

# **VRV** Indoor Units

# Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow wi

	5									
No.	Item			Туре	FXFSQ25A FXFSQ32A FXFSQ40A	FXFSQ50A FXFSQ63A FXFSQ80A	FXFSQ100A FXFSQ125A FXFSQ140A			
		Standard panel with	Fresh white		BYCQ125EEF					
		sensing	Black			BYCQ125EEK				
1	Decoration	Ctandard secol	Fresh whit	e		BYCQ125EAF *				
1	panel	Standard panel	Black			BYCQ125EAK *				
		Designer panel <sup>1</sup>	Fresh whit	e		BYCQ125EAPF *				
		Auto grille panel <sup>2,3</sup>	Fresh whit	e		BYCQ125EASF *				
2	Sealing material of air discharge outlet <sup>4</sup> For usage of 3-, 4-way flow		of 3-, 4-way flow		KDBH551C160					
2	Sealing material of air discharge outlet *		For usage	of 2-way flow		KDBH552C160				
3	Panel spacer				KDB55J160F					
			Chamber Without T-duct joint		KDDP55B160 (Components: KDDP55C160-1, KDDP55B160-2) 8					
4	Fresh air intak	e kit	type 5,6	With T-duct joint	KDDP55B160K (Components: KDDP55C160-1, KDDP55B160K2) 8					
			Direct installation type 7		KDDP55X160A					
5	High-efficienc		(Colorimetric method 65%)		KAF5	56D80	KAF556D160			
5	(Including filte	er chamber)	(Colorime	tric method 90%)	KAF5	57D80	KAF557D160			
6	Poplacomont	high-efficiency filter <sup>9,10</sup>	(Colorime	tric method 65%)	KAF5	52D80	KAF552D160			
0	Replacement	high-eniciency litter 5,10	(Colorime	tric method 90%)	KAF5	KAF553D80 KAF553D1				
7	Filter chamber	r				KDDFP55C160				
8	Replacement	ong-life filter				KAF5511D160				
9	Replacement I	ong-life filter (Auto grille p	anel)			KAF5512D160				
10	Ultra long-life	filter unit (Including filter o	hamber) <sup>9</sup>			KAF555D160				
11	Replacement	ultra long-life filter <sup>9,10</sup>				KAF550D160				
12	Branch duct c	hamber <sup>4</sup>			KDJP	5C80	KDJP55C160			
13	Insulation kit	for high humidity <sup>9,11</sup>			KDTP5	5K80A	KDTP55K160A			

# Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow) Type

No.	Item			Туре	FXFQ32A	FXFQ25A         FXFQ50A         FXFQ100/           FXFQ32A         FXFQ63A         FXFQ125/           FXFQ40A         FXFQ80A         FXFQ140/				
		Standard panel	Fresh whit	e	BYCQ125EAF *					
1	Decoration		Black			BYCQ125EAK *				
1	panel	Designer panel <sup>1</sup>	Fresh whit	e		BYCQ125EAPF *				
		Auto grille panel <sup>2,3</sup>	Fresh whit	e		BYCQ125EASF *				
2	Sealing material of air discharge outlet <sup>4</sup> For usage of 3-, 4-way flow		of 3-, 4-way flow		KDBH551C160					
2	Sealing material of air discharge outlet * For usage of 2-way flow		of 2-way flow		KDBH552C160					
3	Panel spacer					KDB55J160F				
	4 Fresh air intake kit		Chamber	Without T-duct joint	KDDP55B160 (Components: KDDP55C160-1, KDDP55B160-2) 8					
4			type 5,6	With T-duct joint	KDDP55B160F	KDDP55B160K (Components: KDDP55C160-1, KDDP55B160K2) 8				
			Direct installation type 7			KDDP55X160A				
5	High-efficiency	/ filter unit <sup>9</sup>	(Colorimetric method 65%)		KAF	556D80	KAF556D160			
5	(Including filte	r chamber)	(Colorimetric method 90%)		KAF	557D80	KAF557D160			
6	Poplacomont	high-efficiency filter <sup>9,10</sup>	(Colorime	tric method 65%)	KAF	552D80	KAF552D160			
0	Replacement	ligh-enciency linter 575	(Colorime	tric method 90%)	KAF	KAF553D80 KAF55				
7	Filter chamber					KDDFP55C160				
8	Replacement I	ong-life filter				KAF5511D160				
9	Replacement I	ong-life filter (Auto grille p	anel)			KAF5512D160				
10	Ultra long-life	filter unit (Including filter c	hamber) <sup>9</sup>			KAF555D160				
11	Replacement u	ultra long-life filter <sup>9,10</sup>				KAF550D160				
12	Branch duct cl	namber <sup>4</sup>			KD.	KDJP55C80 KDJP55C1				
13	Insulation kit f	or high humidity <sup>9,11</sup>			KDT	KDTP55K80A KDTP55K160A				

Note: 1.When installing designer panel, body height (ceiling required dimension) is 42 mm higher

than standard panel. Designer panel cannot operate 2 and 3 way flow. 2.A dedicated wireless remote controller (BRC16A2) for the auto grille panel is included for

lowering and raising the suction grille. 3.When installing auto grille panel, body height (ceiling required dimension) is 55 mm higher than standard panel.

4. Circulation airflow is not available with this option.

5.When installing a fresh air intake kit (chamber type), two air outlet corners are closed. 6.It is recommended that the volume of outdoor air introduced through the kit is limited to 10% of the maximum airflow rate of the indoor unit. Introducing higher quantities will increase the operating sound and may also influence temperature sensing.

	-			_
ith	C o	ncin	a)	Туре
IUI	26	112111	u,	IVDE
			5,	<b>J</b>

7. The volume of fresh air for direct installation type is approximately 1% of the indoor unit

airflow. The chamber type is recommended when more fresh air is necessary. 8.Please order using the names of both components instead of set name.

9. This option cannot be installed to designer panel and auto grille panel.

10.Filter chamber is required.

11.Please use in case temperature/humidity inside ceiling may get over 30°C, 80% RH.

\*These panels do not contain the sensing function.

# **VRV** Indoor Units

# Options for Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Round Flow with Sensing & Round Flow) Type

Options required for specific operating environments

### Ultra long-life filter unit

Even in dusty environments where the air conditioning is constantly operating, the ultra long-life filter only has to be cleaned once a year.



Dusty area: annual filter change \*For dust concentration of 0.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (Requires separately sold Air purifier.) 1 year (Approx. 5,000 hr) ⇔15 hr/day x 28 day/month x 12 month/year

Ordinary store or office: filter change every 4 years \*For dust concentration of 0.15 mg/m 4 years (Approx. 10,000 hr)  $\Rightarrow$  8 hr/day x 25 day/month x 12 month/years x 4 years

# High-efficiency filter unit

Available in two types: 65% and 90% colorimetry.

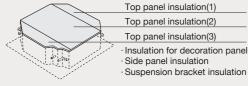


(Can be used with ultra long-life filter)

High-efficiency filter

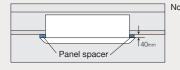
# Insulation kit for high humidity

Please use if you think the temperature and humidity inside the ceiling exceeds 30°C and RH 80%, respectively



### Panel spacer

Use when only minimal space is available between drop ceilings and ceiling slabs.



lote: Some ceiling constructions may hinder installation Contact your Daikin Dealer before installing your unit.

# Sealing material of air discharge outlet

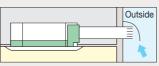
Sealing material block air discharge openings not used in 2-way or 3-way blow.

## Branch duct chamber

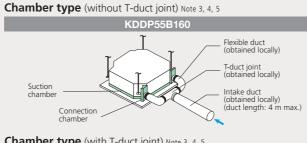
This chamber lets you connect a round flexible duct to the air discharge opening at any time after the original installation.

### Fresh air intake kit Note 1, 2

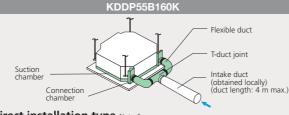
Using this kit, a duct can be connected to take in outdoor air. There are two chamber types that have intake in two places: with T-duct joint and without T-duct joint.



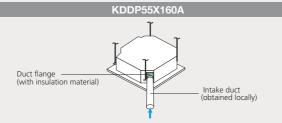
#### The units can be installed in the following different ways



### Chamber type (with T-duct joint) Note 3, 4, 5



### Direct installation type Note 6



Note: 1. Use of options will increase operating sound.

- 2. Connecting ducts, fan, insect nets, fire dampers, air filters, and other parts should, as required, be obtained locally.
- 3. When a local-obtained fan is used, an interlock with air conditioner is necessary.Optional PCB (KRP1C11A) is required for interlocking.
- 4. When installing a fresh air intake kit (chamber type), two air outlet corners are closed.
- 5. It is recommended that the volume of outdoor air introduced through the kit is limited to 10% of the maximum airflow rate of the indoor unit. Introducing higher quantities will increase the operating sound and may also influence temperature
- 6. The volume of fresh air for direct installation type is approximately 1% of the indoor unit airflow The chamber type is recommended when more fresh air is necessary.

# Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Compact Multi Flow) Type

Item	Туре	FXZQ20M FXZQ25M FXZQ32M FXZQ40M FXZQ50M						
Decoration panel		BYFQ60B3W1						
Sealing material of air discharg	e outlet	KDBH44BA60						
Panel spacer		KDBQ44BA60A						
Replacement long-life filter		KAF441C60						
Fresh air intake kit	Direct installation type	KDDQ44XA60						
	Decoration panel Sealing material of air discharg Panel spacer Replacement long-life filter	Decoration panel Sealing material of air discharge outlet Panel spacer Replacement long-life filter						

### 4-Way Flow Ceiling Suspended Type

No.	Item Type	FXUQ71A FXUQ100A				
1	Sealing material of air discharge outlet	KDBHP49B140				
2	Decoration panel for air discharge	KDBTP49B140				
3	Replacement long-life filter	KAF5511D160				

### Ceiling Mounted Cassette (Double Flow) Type

-									
Item	Model	FXCQ20A	FXCQ25A	FXCQ32A	FXCQ40A	FXCQ50A	FXCQ63A	FXCQ80A	FXCQ125A
1 Decoration panel			BYBCC	240CF		BYBCQ63CF		BYBCQ125CF	
2 High efficiency filter *1	65 %	KAF532C50				KAF532C80		KAF5	32C160
	90 %	KAF533C50				KAF533C80		KAF5	33C160
3 Filter chamber for bottom suction		KDDFP53B50			KDDFP53B80		KDDFF	P53B160	
4 Long life replacement filter		KAF531C50			KAF531C80		KAF5	31C160	
	Decoration panel High efficiency filter *1 Filter chamber for bottom sucti	Hern     Decoration panel       High efficiency filter *1     65 %       90 %     91 %	Item     Item       Decoration panel	Betra         File         File           Decoration panel         BYBC0         BYBC0           High efficiency filter *1         65 %         KKAF53           90 %         KKAF53         KDFP	By BC Q40CF           High efficiency filter *1         65 %         KAF532C50           90 %         KAF533C50           Filter chamber for bottom suction         KDDFP53B50	Becoration panel         BRQ204         IXCQ204         IXCQ204	By BC Q40CF         BY BC Q40CF         BY BC           High efficiency filter *1         65 %         KAF532C50         KAF5           90 %         KAF533C50         KAF5           Filter chamber for bottom suction         KDDFP53850         KDDFP	By BCQ200         File Control         File Contro         File Control         File Control <td>Becoration panel         BYBC Q40C F         BYBC Q40C F         BYBC Q63C F</td>	Becoration panel         BYBC Q40C F         BYBC Q40C F         BYBC Q63C F

Note: \*1. If installing high efficiency filter, filter chamber is required.

## Ceiling Mounted Cassette Corner Type

No	Item Type	FXKQ25MA FXKQ32MA FXKQ40MA	FXKQ63MA
1	Decoration panel	BYK45FJW1	BYK71FJW1
2	Long life replacement filter	KAFJ521F56	KAFJ521F80

## Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct Type

No.	Item Type	FXDQ20PD	FXDQ25PD	FXDQ32PD	FXDQ40ND	FXDQ50ND	FXDQ63ND
1	Insulation kit for high humidity		KDT25N32		KDT2	5N50	KDT25N63

# Middle Static Pressure Ceiling Mounted Duct Type

No.	Item	Туре	FXSQ20PA FXSQ25PA FXSQ32PA	FXSQ40PA	FXSQ50PA FXSQ63PA FXSQ80PA	FXSQ100PA FXSQ125PA	FXSQ140PA
1	High efficiency filter *1	65%	KAF632C36	KAF632C56	KAF632C80	KAF632C160	KAF632B160B
I	High eniciency liner "T	90%	KAF633C36	KAF633C56	KAF633C80	KAF633C160	KAF633B160B
2	Filter chamber (for rear suctio	n) *1	KDDFP63B36	KDDFP63B56	KDDFP63B80	KDDFP63B160	KDDF63B160B
3	Long-life filter *1		KAF631C36	KAF631C56	KAF631C80	KAF631C160	KAF631B160B
		White	KTBJ25K36W	KTBJ25K56W	KTBJ25K80W	KTBJ25	K160W
4	Service panel	Fresh white	KTBJ25K36F	KTBJ25K56F	KTBJ25K80F	KTBJ25	KAF631B160B J25K160W J25K160F
		Brown	KTBJ25K36T	KTBJ25K56T	KTBJ25K80T	KTBJ25	5K160T
5	Air discharge adaptor		KDAP25A36A	KDAP25A56A	KDAP25A71A	KDAP25A140A	KDAP25A160A *2
6	Shield plate for side plate			KDBD6	3A160		—

Note: \*1. If installing high efficiency filter and long-life filter to the unit, filter chamber is required.

\*2. This option is a set of KDAP25A140A and KDBHP37A160

### Ceiling Mounted Duct Type

No.	Item	Туре	FXMQ20PA FXMQ25PA FXMQ32PA	FXMQ40PA	FXMQ50PA FXMQ63PA FXMQ80PA	FXMQ100PA FXMQ125PA FXMQ140PA	FXMQ200MA FXMQ250MA
1	Drain pump kit			-	_		KDU30L250VE
2	High efficiency filter	65%	KAF372AA36	KAF372B56	KAF372B80	KAF372B160	KAF372M280
2		90%	—	KAF373B56	KAF373B80	KAF373B160	KAF372M280 KAF373M280 KDJ3705L280
3	Filter chamber		_	KDDF37AA56	KDDF37AA80	KDDF37AA160	KDJ3705L280
4	Long life replacement filter		_	KAF371B56	KAF371B80	KAF371B160	KAF371M280
5	Long life filter chamber kit		—	KAF375B56	KAF375B80	KAF375B160	
		White	KTBJ25K36W	KTBJ25K56W	KTBJ25K80W	KTBJ25K160W	]
6	Service panel	Fresh white	KTBJ25K36F	KTBJ25K56F	KTBJ25K80F	KTBJ25K160F	] _
		Brown	KTBJ25K36T	KTBJ25K56T	KTBJ25K80T	KTBJ25K160T	
7	Air discharge adaptor		KDAJ25K36A	KDAJ25K56A	KDAJ25K71A	KDAJ25K140A	

## Ceiling Suspended Type

No.	Item Type	FXHQ32MA	FXHQ63MA	FXHQ100MA	FXHQ125A	FXHQ140A
1	Drain pump kit	KDU50N60VE	KDU50N125VE KDU50R160		DR160	
2	Replacement long-life filter	KAFJ501D56	KAFJ501D80	KAFJ501D112	KAF501B160	
3	L-type piping kit (for upward direction)	KHFP5M63	KHFP5M160 KHFP5N160		5N160	
4	Fresh air intake kit		_		KDDQ5	60A140



# **VRV** Indoor Units

### Wall Mounted Type

No.	Item Type	FXAQ20A FXAQ25A FXAQ32A	FXAQ40A FXAQ50A FXAQ63A
1	Drain pump kit	K-KDU572EVE	
2	External EV kit (for heating operation) *1	BEV15D	BEV30D
Note: *1. Thi	s option is only effective for reducing operation sound during heatin	g operation.	

# Floor Standing Type

No.	Item Type	FXLQ20MA FXLQ25MA	FXLQ32MA FXLQ40MA	FXLQ50MA FXLQ63MA
1	Long life replacement filter	KAFJ361L28	KAFJ361L45	KAFJ361L71

# Concealed Floor Standing Type

No.	Item Type	FXNQ20MA FXNQ25M	IA FXNQ32MA FXNQ40MA	FXNQ50MA FXNQ63MA
1	Long life replacement filter	KAFJ361L28	KAFJ361L45	KAFJ361L71

# Floor Standing Duct Type

No.	lt	em			Туре	FXVQ125N	FXVQ200N	FXVQ250N	FXVQ400N	FXVQ500N
1		Replacement long life filter			KAF261M140	KAF261M224	KAF261M280	KAF261N450	KAF261N560	
2	1	Ultra long-life filter					-		KAFSJ9A400	KAFSJ9A560
3	1		Front suction	i base flange		KD-9A140	KD-9A200	KD-9A280	KD-9A400	KD-9A560
4	ion		Suction grille	1		KDGF-9A140	KDGF-9A200	KDGF-9A280	KDGF-9A400	KDGF-9A560
5	Suct 1	Front suction filter	Filter chamber	Replacement long	g-life filter *1, 2, 3	KAF-91B140	KAF-91B200	KAF-91B280	KAF-91B400	KAF-91B560
6	P	chamber for high efficiency filter	for high	Replacement high efficiency	65% *1, 3	KAF-92B140	KAF-92B200	KAF-92B280	KAF-92B400	KAF-92B560
7	e a	ω effici	efficiency	filter	90% *2, 3	KAF-93B140	KAF-93B200	KAF-93B280	KAF-93B400	KAF-93B560
8	Jarg		filter *1, 2	Filter chamb	er *1, 2	KDDF-9A140	KDDF-9A200	KDDF-9A280	KDDF-9A400	KDDF-9A560
9	isch	Plenum chamber *4				KPCJ140A	KPC5J	KPC8J	KPCJ400A	KPC15JA
10		Pulley for plenum ch	amber *4			KPP8JA	KPP9JA	KPP10JA	-	_
11	1	Fresh air intake kit					KD106D10		KDFJ906	5A560
12	1	Rear suction kit				KDFJ905B140	KDFJ905B200	KDFJ905B280	KDFJ905B400	KDFJ905B560
13	1	Discharge grille for p	lenum side				KD101A10		KD10	1A20
14	W	ood base				KKWJ9A140	KWF1G5P	KWF1G8P	KKWJ9A400	KWF1G15
15	Vil	bration isolating frame	1			K-ABSG1406A	K-ABSG1407A	K-ABSG1408A	K-ABSG1409A	K-ABSG1410A

Note: \*1. When ordering a filter chamber for high efficiency filter (65%), please order with all the respective parts.

\*2. When ordering a filter chamber for high efficiency filter (90%), please order with all the respective parts.

\*3. When replacing with a new filter, please order the replacement filters with the corresponding filter model name. \*4. Use the plenum chamber and pulley for plenum chamber in combination.

# **Residential Indoor Units** with connection to BP units

# Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct Type

No.	Item Type	CDXS25EA CDXS35EA	FDXS25C FDXS35C FDXS50C	FDXS60C
1	Insulation kit for high humidity	KDT25N32	KDT25N50	KDT25N63

## Wall Mounted Type

Ν	No.	Type	FTXJ25NVMVW FTXJ25NVMVS	FTXJ35NVMVW FTXJ35NVMVS	FTXJ50NVMVW FTXJ50NVMVS	FTXS20D	FTXS25E FTXS35E	FTXS50F FTXS60F FTXS71F
	1	Titanium apatite deodorising filter			KAF970A46			KAF971B42

Note: Filter is a standard accessory. It should be replaced approximately 3 years.

### **BP** Units for Connection to Residential Indoor Units

No	Item Type	BPMKS967A2 BPMKS967A3
1	REFNET joint	KHRP26B22T

Note: A single BP unit does not require a REFNET joint. 2 BP units require only 1 REFNET joint, and 3 BP units require only 2 REFNET joints.

# **BS Units for Heat Recovery**

## Individual BS Unit

No.	Item Type	BSQ100AV1 BSQ160AV1 BSQ250AV1
1	Quiet kit	KDDN26A1
2	External control adaptor for outdoor units	DTA104A61
3	Adaptor for multi tenant	DTA114A61

### **Centralised BS Unit**

No.	Item Type	BS4Q14AV1	BS6Q14AV1 BS8Q14AV1	BS10Q14AV1 BS12Q14AV1	BS16Q14AV1	
1	Closed pipe kit	KHFP26A100C				
2	Joint kit	KHRP26A250T				
3	Quiet kit	KDDN26B4	KDDN26B8	KDDN26B12	KDDN26B16	

# **Control Systems**

# **Operation Control System Optional Accessories**

### For VRV indoor unit use

No.	Item		Туре	FXFSQ-A	FXFQ-A	FXZQ-M	FXCQ-A	FXKQ-MA	FXDQ-PD FXDQ-ND	FXSQ-PA	FXMQ-PA
1	Navigation remote controller			BRC1E63 Note 6		BRC1E63			BRC1E63		
2	Simplified remote	controller		—				BRC2E61			
3	Remote	mote Wireless	C/0	BRC7M635F (Fresh White) / BRC7M635K (Black)		BRC7E531W	BRC7M66	BRC4C63	BRC4C66 Note 7		7
	controller	VVII EIESS	H/P	BRC7M634F (Fresh White) / BRC7M634K (Black)		BRC7E530W	BRC7M65	BRC4C61	BRC4C65 Note 7		7
4	Adaptor for wiring			★KRP1C11A		★KRP1BA57	★KRP1C14A	KRP1B61	★KRP1B56	★KRP	1C64
5-1	Wiring adaptor for	r electrical appendic	es (1)	-		★KRP2A62	★KRP2A51	KRP2A61	★KRP2A53	★KRP	2A61
5-2	Wiring adaptor for	r electrical appendic	es (2)	★KRP4AA53		★KRP4AA51		★KRP4A54	★KRP4	1AA51	
6	Remote sensor (fo	r indoor temperatur	e)	KRCS	01-5B	BRCS01A-1 BRC			BRCS01A-1	BRCS	01A-4
7	Installation box for	r adaptor PCB 🖄		Note 2, KRP11		Note 4, 5 KRP1BA101	Note 2, 3 KRP1C96	_	Note 4, 5 KRP1BA101	Note 2, 3 KRP4A98	Note 2, 3 KRP4A97
8	External control adaptor for outdoor unit			★DTA104A62		2 ★DTA104A61 DTA104A61		DTA104A61	★DTA104A53	3 <b>★</b> DTA104A61	
9	Adaptor for multi	tenant		★DTA1	14A61					★DTA114A61	

No.	Item		Туре	FXMQ-MA	FXUQ-A	FXHQ-MA	FXHQ-A	FXAQ-A	FXLQ-MA FXNQ-MA	FXVQ-N
1	Navigation remote	e controller		BRC1E63	BRC1E63 Note 6	BRC1E63				BRC1E63 Note 9
2	Simplified remote	controller (Exposed	type)				BRC2E61			
2	Remote	Wireloss	C/0	BRC4C64	BRC7CB59 Note 7	BRC7EA66	BRC7M56	BRC7M676	BRC4C64	—
3	controller	Wireless	H/P	BRC4C62	BRC7CB58 Note 7	BRC7EA63W	BRC7M53	BRC7M675	BRC4C62	—
4	Adaptor for wiring	9	KRP1B61	-	KRP1	BA54	— KRP1B61		KRP1C67	
5-1	Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (1)			KRP2A61	-	★KRP2A62	_	★KRP2A61	KRP2A61	KRP2A62
5-2	Wiring adaptor fo	r electrical appendic	KRP4AA51	★KRP4AA53	★KRP4	AA52	★KRP4AA51 KRP4AA51		—	
6	Remote sensor (fo	or indoor temperatu	BRCS01A-1	BRCS01A-4	BRCS01A-1	BRCS01A-4				
7	Installation box fo	r adaptor PCB 🕸	_	KRP1BA97	Note 3 KRP1CA93	KRP1D93A	Note 2, 3 KRP4AA93	-	_	
8	External control a	daptor for outdoor (	DTA104A61	_	★DTA104A62	DTA104A62	★DTA104A61	DTA104A61	Note 10 DTA104A62	
9	Adaptor for multi	tenant	— <b>★</b> DTA114A61					-	_	
10	External control ad	laptor for cooling/he	_						KRP6A1 Note 10	
11	Remote controller	with key		_					KRCB37-1	

Up to 2 adaptors can be fixed for each installation box.
 Only one installation box can be installed for each indoor unit.

4. Up to 2 installation boxes can be installed for each indoor unit. 5. Installation box raction and the state of the st

Installation box % is necessary for each adaptor.
 Some functions can be set only via the wired remote controller BRC1E63. Cannot be set via other remote controllers. Please refer to each indoor unit and remote controller page for function details.
 Auto airflow rate cannot be set via wireless remote controllers. Can be set only via wired remote controllers.
 Since the control panel is equipped as standard, use the option for 2 remote control system.
 When using BRC1E63, be sure to remove the control panel and since BRC1E63 cannot be stored inside the indoor unit, please place it separately.
 Remove the group control adaptor which is a standard equipment before mounting KRP6A1 and DTA104A62. KRP6A1 and DTA104A62 cannot be mounted to the same indoor unit at the same time.

### For residential indoor unit use

No.	Type	CDXS-EA FDXS-C	FTXJ-N	FTXS-D,B,F				
1	Remote controller Wireless type		Note 1					
2	Wiring adaptor for time clock/remote controller Note 2 (Normal open pulse contact/normal open contact)		KRP413BB1S					
3	Remote controller loss prevention chain	KKF917A4	KKF910A4	KKF917A4				
4	Interface adaptor for DIII-NET use	KRP928BB2S						
Note: 1. A	Note: 1. A wireless remote controller is a standard accessory.							

2. Time clock and other devices should be obtained locally.



New Design

Remote sensor BRCS01A-1(4)

# **Control Systems**

# System Configuration

No.	Item	Model No.	Function
1	Residential central remote controller	Note 2 DCS303A51	• Up to 16 groups of indoor units (128 units) can be easily controlled using the large LCD panel. ON/OFF, temperature settings and scheduling can be controlled individually for indoor units.
2	Central remote controller	DCS302CA61	• Up to 64 groups of indoor units(128 units) can be connected, and ON/OFF,
2-1	Electrical box with earth terminal (3 blocks)	KJB311AA	temperature setting and monitoring can be accomplished individually or simultaneously. Connectable up to 2 controllers in one system.
3	Unified ON/OFF controller	DCS301BA61	• Up to 16 groups of indoor units(128 units) can be turned, ON/OFF individually or
3-1	Electrical box with earth terminal (2 blocks)	KJB212AA	simultaneously, and operation and malfunction can be displayed. Can be used in
3-2	Noise filter (for electromagnetic interface use only)	KEK26-1A	combination with up to 8 controllers.
4	Schedule timer	DST301BA61	Programmed time weekly schedule can be controlled by unified control for up to 64 groups of indoor units (128 units). Can turn units ON/OFF twice per day.
5	Interface adaptor for residential indoor units	KRP928BB2S	• Adaptors required to connect products other than those of the VRV System to the
6	Interface adaptor for SkyAir-series	Note 3 ★DTA112BA51	high-speed DIII-NET communication system adopted for the <b>VRV</b> System. * To use any of the above optional controllers, an appropriate adaptor must be
7	Wiring adaptor for other air-conditioner	★DTA103A51	installed on the product unit to be controlled.
8	DIII-NET Expander Adaptor	DTA109A51	<ul> <li>Up to 1024 units can be centrally controlled in 64 different groups.</li> <li>Wiring restrictions (max. length: 1,000m, total wiring length: 2,000m, max. number of branches: 16) apply to each adaptor.</li> </ul>
8-1	External control adaptor	DTA104A61	Demand control of individual or multiple systems     Low noise option for individual or multiple systems.
8-2	Mounting plate	KRP4A92	Fixing plate for DTA109A51

Note: 1. Installation box for ★ adaptor must be obtained locally.
2. For residential use only. Cannot be used with other centralised control equipment.
3. No adaptor is required for some indoor units.

# Building Management System

No.		lt	tem		Model No.	Function			
1	intelligent Touch	Basic	Hardware	intelligent Touch Controller	DCS601C51	Air-Conditioning management system that can be controlled by a compact all-in-one unit.			
1-1	Controller	Option	Hardware	DIII-NET plus adaptor	DCS601A52	Additional 64 groups (10 outdoor units) is possible.			
1-2	Electrical box with	n earth te	rminal (4 blo	ocks)	KJB411A	Wall embedded switch box.			
2		Basic	Hardware	intelligent Touch Manager	DCM601A51	Air-conditioning management system that can be controlled by touch screen.			
2-1			Hardware	iTM plus adaptor	DCM601A52	<ul> <li>Additional 64 groups (10 outdoor units) is possible. Max. 7 iTM plus adaptors can be connected to intelligent Touch Manager.</li> </ul>			
2-2	intelligent Touch			iTM power proportional distribution	DCM002A51	<ul> <li>Power consumption of indoor units are calculated based on operation status of the indoor unit and outdoor unit power consumption measured by kWh metre.</li> </ul>			
2-3	Manager	Option	Software	iTM energy navigator	DCM008A51	Building energy consumption is visualised. Wasted air-conditioning energy can be found out.			
2-4				BACnet <sup>®</sup> client	DCM009A51	BACnet <sup>®</sup> equipment can be managed by intelligent Touch Manager.			
2-5				HTTP Interface	DCM007A51	Interface for intelligent Touch Manager by HTTP			
2-6					SVMPR2	VRV Smartphone Control System for residence			
2-7	1		Hardware	*1 SVM series	SVMPC2	VRV Smartphone Remote Controller for building			
2-8	1				*5 SVMPS1	Tenant Billing System with PPD			
2-9	VRV Smartphone	Control S	System		SVMPR1	• VRV Smartphone Control System for residence with DTA116A51.			
2-10	<b>VRV</b> Tablet and S	martphor	ne Controlle	r	SVMPC1	*6 • VRV Tablet and Smartphone Controller for small size building or residence with DTA116A51.			
2-11	Multi Site Manage	ement Sy	stem by usir	ig SVMPC1	MSMPN1	MSM can control all VRV units via SVM system on multi site.			
2-12	Di unit				DEC101A51	8 pairs based on a pair of ON/OFF input and abnormality input.			
2-13	Dio unit				DEC102A51	• 4 pairs based on a pair of ON/OFF input and abnormality input.			
3		*2 Interf	ace for use	in BACnet®	DMS502B51	<ul> <li>Interface unit to allow communications between VRV and BMS. Operation and monitoring of air-conditioning systems through BACnet<sup>®</sup> communication.</li> </ul>			
3-1		optional broodra			DAM411B51	Expansion kit, installed on DMS502B51, to provide 2 more DIII-NET communication ports. Not usable independently.			
3-2	Communication			DAM412B51	Expansion kit, installed on DMS502B51, to provide 16 more wattmeter pulse input points. Not usable independently.				
4				DMS504B51	<ul> <li>Interface unit to allow communications between VRV and BMS.</li> <li>Operation and monitoring of air-conditioning systems through LONWORKS<sup>®</sup> communication.</li> </ul>				
5	Home Automation Interface Adaptor		nterface Adaptor	DTA116A51	*7 • Use of the Modbus <sup>®</sup> protocol enables the connection of the VRV system with a variety of home automation systems from other manufacturers.				
5-1	Mounting plate				BKS26A	• When installing DTA116A51 into outdoor units of 14 HP or larger.			
6	Contact/ analogue signal	Unificati control	on adaptor	for computerised	★DCS302A52	Interface between the central monitoring board and central control units.			

Note: \*1. HTTP interface (DCM007A51) is also required.
\*2. BACnet<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).
\*3. LowWorks<sup>®</sup> is a trademark of Echelon Corporation registered in the United States and other countries.
\*4. Installation box for ★ adaptor must be obtained locally.
\*5. PPD option (DCM002A51) for iTM is also required.
\*6. Possible to connect at a maximum of 2 DTA116A51.
\*7. Modbus<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric S.A.